

Word List 1

ability /ə'biləti/ *n.* 能力

【词义】fact that you can do something

【同义词 / 近义词】competence, capability

【例句】People with the disease may lose their **ability** to communicate.

abnormal /æb'nɔ:rm/ *adj.* 反常的，异常的，不规则的

【词义】unusual, especially in a way that is worrying

【同义词 / 近义词】odd, irregular

【例句】An **abnormal** amount of snow fell here last week.

aboard /ə'bɔ:rd/ *prep.* 在（船、飞机等）上

【词义】on a ship or plane

【例句】They were all **aboard** the ship last night.

abroad /ə'brɔ:d/ *adv.* 在国外，到国外

【词义】in or to a foreign country

【例句】He was famous, both at home and **abroad**.

absence /'æbsəns/ *n.* 不在，缺席

【词义】the fact that someone is not in a place

【例句】There has been much gossip about the possible reasons for her **absence**.

absolute /'æbsəlu:t/ *adj.* 完全的；绝对的

【词义】total and complete

【同义词 / 近义词】entire, thorough, total

【例句】Attorneys are ethically and legally bound to **absolute** confidentiality.

absorb /əb'zɔ:rb/ *v.* 吸收（液体、气体等）

【词义】to soak a liquid, gas or other substance up or take it in

【同义词 / 近义词】soak, assimilate

【例句】Plants **absorb** carbon dioxide from the air.

abstract /'æbstrækt/ *adj.* 抽象的，纯概念的

【词义】based on general ideas rather than on real things and events

【例句】Astronomy is an **abstract** subject.

abundant /ə'bʌndənt/ *adj.* 大量的，丰富的，充足的

【词义】present in large quantities

【同义词 / 近义词】plentiful, ample

【例句】There is an **abundant** supply of fresh water.

accept /ək'sept/ *v.* 认为……正确，相信

【词义】to believe that an idea, statement, or fact is true or valid

【同义词 / 近义词】acknowledge, believe

【例句】People are more willing to **accept** guidelines from those who are older than themselves.

acceptable /ək'septəbl/ *adj.* 合意的，可接受的

【词义】good enough to be used for a particular purpose or to be considered satisfactory

【同义词 / 近义词】satisfactory, adequate

【例句】This technique is becoming more refined and more **acceptable**.

access /'ækses/ *n.*（进入、使用、观看等的）权利

【词义】the right to enter a place, use something, see something etc.

【例句】Scientists have been able to gain **access** to the area.

【相关词组】have access to

【释义】有接触……的机会

【例句】Students there **have access to** excellent sports facilities.

accident /'æksɪdənt/ *n.* 事故，意外

【词义】something unpleasant that happens to someone that was not intended, sometimes causing injury or death

【同义词 / 近义词】mishap, misadventure

【例句】One in seven **accidents** is caused by sleepy drivers.

accommodation /ə,kə:mə'deɪʃn/ *n.* 住处，住所

【词义】buildings or rooms where people live or stay

【同义词 / 近义词】apartment, lodging

【例句】The government will provide temporary **accommodation** for them.

accompany /ə'kʌmpəni/ *v.* 陪伴，陪同

【词义】to go somewhere with someone

【同义词 / 近义词】escort

【例句】The Prime Minister was **accompanied** by the governor during the trip.

accomplish /ə'kʌ:mpɪʃ/ *v.* 完成，达成

【词义】to succeed in doing something

【同义词 / 近义词】complete, finish

【例句】We ought to take pains to **accomplish** self-development.

account /ə'kaʊnt/ *n.* 解释，说明

【词义】an explanation or a description of an idea, a theory or a process

【同义词 / 近义词】description, explication

【例句】It gives a relatively unsophisticated **account** of human behavior.

【相关词组】on account of

【释义】因为，由于

【例句】The manager had to step down **on account of** poor health.

accumulate /ə'kju:mjəleɪt/ *v.* 堆积，积累，积聚

【词义】to be collected or gathered over a period of time

【同义词 / 近义词】amass, collect, gather

【例句】Teenagers will have the opportunity to **accumulate** experience for their future careers.

accurate /'ækjərət/ *adj.* 精确的

【词义】able to give completely correct information or to do something in an exact way

【同义词 / 近义词】exact, precise

【例句】They were **accurate** in their prediction.

accuse /ə'kju:z/ *v.* 指责, 责难

【词义】to say or tell someone that you believe that they did something wrong or dishonest

【同义词 / 近义词】blame, condemn, reproach, rebuke

【例句】Do not **accuse** or apportion blame.

achievement /ə'tʃi:vmənt/ *n.* 成就, 成绩, 功绩

【词义】something which someone has succeeded in doing, especially after a lot of effort

【同义词 / 近义词】accomplishment

【例句】This is the greatest scientific **achievement** of the decade.

acquaintance /ə'kweintəns/ *n.* 认识的人

【词义】someone who you have met and know slightly, but not well

【例句】I have a large circle of **acquaintances** engaged in education.

acquire /ə'kwaiər/ *v.* 获得

【词义】to learn something such as a skill or a habit, or develop it through your daily life or experience

【同义词 / 近义词】obtain, gain, get, win, earn

【例句】How long will it take to **acquire** the necessary skills?

act /ækt/ *v.* 做事, 行动

【词义】to do something for a particular purpose

【同义词 / 近义词】behave, perform, do

【例句】The government has **acted** properly in response to the financial turmoil.

action /'ækʃn/ *n.* 行为

【词义】something that you do on a particular occasion

【同义词 / 近义词】deed, operation, performance

【例句】As always, she had a reason for her **action**.

active /'æktiv/ *adj.* 积极（参与）的

【词义】involved in an organization, activity, etc. and always busy doing things to help it

【同义词 / 近义词】energetic, vigorous

【例句】He is an **active** member of the club.

activity /æk'tɪvəti/ *n.* 活动

【词义】something that you spend time doing

【同义词 / 近义词】pursuit

【例句】There is no need to label this form of leisure **activity** meaningless.

actually /'æktʃuəli/ *adv.* 的确，事实上

【词义】indicating that a situation exists or happened, or emphasizing that it is true

【同义词 / 近义词】indeed, really, truly

【例句】**Actually**, they could only be found in cinemas.

adapt /ə'dæpt/ *v.* 适应

【词义】to change your ideas or behavior in order to deal with it successfully

【同义词 / 近义词】adjust, conform, accommodate, suit, fit

【例句】They had to **adapt** themselves to a war economy.

add /æd/ *v.* 添加，增加

【词义】to put one thing in or on the other thing, to increase, complete, or improve it

【同义词 / 近义词】include, supplement

【例句】**Adding** preservatives helps keep food fresh longer.

addition /ə'dɪʃn/ *n.* 增加，添加

【词义】the fact that something is added to something else

【例句】It was completely refurbished, with the **addition** of a picnic site.

【相关词组】in addition to

【释义】除了

【例句】In **addition to** the killed and wounded, many were missing.

additional /ə'dɪʃənəl/ *adj.* 额外的, 附加的, 添加的

【词义】extra, apart from the ones already present

【同义词 / 近义词】extra, supplementary

【例句】Travelers often suffer **additional** financial losses.

address /ə'dres/ *v.* 对付, 处理

【词义】to try to understand a problem or task or deal with it

【例句】The host has to **address** many detailed matters.

adjust /ə'dʒʌst/ *v.* 调整, 调节

【词义】to change something so that it is more effective or appropriate

【同义词 / 近义词】adapt, conform

【例句】The government has **adjusted** the tax and labor laws.

administration /əd,mɪnɪ'streɪʃn/ *n.* 管理, 经营, 行政事务

【词义】the range of activities connected with organizing and supervising the way that an organization or institution functions

【同义词 / 近义词】management

【例句】Patterns of public **administration** are superimposed on traditional societies.

administrator /əd'mɪnɪstreɪtər/ *n.* 经营者, 管理者, 监督者

【词义】a person whose job involves helping to organize and supervise the way that an organization or institution functions

【例句】Such organizational decisions are made by the hospital **administrators**.

admire /əd'maɪər/ *v.* 钦佩, 欣赏, 羡慕

【词义】to like and respect someone or something very much

【同义词 / 近义词】honor, respect, regard, esteem

【例句】We **admire** her dedication to the cause of humanity.

admission /əd'mɪʃn/ *n.* 准许进入，准许加入

【词义】 permission given to a person to enter a place

【同义词 / 近义词】 acceptance, admittance

【例句】 She failed to gain **admission** to the university of her choice.

admit /əd'mɪt/ *v.* 承认，供认

【词义】 to agree, often unwillingly, that something bad, unpleasant, or embarrassing is true

【同义词 / 近义词】 acknowledge, confess, recognize, concede

【例句】 You have to **admit** that you are in difficulties.

adopt /ə'dɔ:pt/ *v.* 采取，采纳，采用

【词义】 to begin to have a new attitude, plan, or way of behaving

【同义词 / 近义词】 choose, assume

【例句】 We should **adopt** a positive approach to the environment.

adulthood /'ædʌlθʊd/ *n.* 成年

【词义】 the state of being an adult

【同义词 / 近义词】 manhood

【例句】 He is on the threshold of **adulthood**, demanding self-directed choices, where every decision carries long-term consequences.

advance /əd'væns/ *v.* 发展，进步

【词义】 to make progress, especially in your knowledge of something

【同义词 / 近义词】 develop, progress

【例句】 Medical technology has **advanced** considerably.

advantage /əd'væntɪdʒ/ *n.* 好处，益处，优点

【词义】 a way in which one thing is better than another

【同义词 / 近义词】 merit, virtue

【例句】 This custom-built kitchen has many **advantages** over a standard one.

【相关词组】 take advantage of

【释义】 利用

【例句】Taking **advantage of** their help might make it easier to obtain a satisfactory post.

adventure /əd'ventʃər/ *n.* 冒险, 奇遇

【词义】an unusual, exciting, and rather dangerous journey or series of events

【同义词 / 近义词】venture

【例句】The **adventure** changed the whole current of his life.

advertise /'ædvətaɪz/ *v.* 为……做广告, 宣传

【词义】to tell people about something in newspapers, on television, or on posters

【例句】The house was **advertised** for sale.

advertisement /,ædvər'taɪzmənt/ *n.* 广告, 公告, 启事

【词义】an announcement in a newspaper, on television, or on a poster about something such as a product, event, or job

【同义词 / 近义词】commercial, announcement

【例句】The masses may have access to numerous food **advertisements**.

advisable /əd'vaɪzəbəl/ *adj.* 可取的, 明智的, 适当的

【词义】that should be done in order to avoid problems or risks

【同义词 / 近义词】wise, suitable, desirable

【例句】It is **advisable** to write a career objective at the start of your resume.

advise /əd'vaɪz/ *v.* 劝告, 忠告

【词义】to tell someone what you think they should do

【同义词 / 近义词】warn, admonish, counsel

【例句】I would strongly **advise** against it.

affair /ə'fer/ *n.* 事件

【词义】an important or interesting event or situation

【同义词 / 近义词】happening, event

【例句】The government ordered an independent inquiry into the **affair**.

affect /ə'fekt/ v. 影响；使改变

【词义】to influence a person or thing or causes them to change in some way

【同义词 / 近义词】influence, impress

【例句】People's normal life will be negatively **affected** by worsening air pollution.

afford /ə'fɔ:rd/ v. 买得起，负担得起

【词义】to have enough money to pay for something

【例句】They couldn't **afford** to pay the bills due to reduced income.

against /ə'genst/ prep. 反对，与……相反

【词义】opposing or disagreeing with someone or something

【同义词 / 近义词】versus

【例句】Owen was **against** it, on the grounds of expense.

agent /'eidʒənt/ n. 代理人，代理商

【词义】a person who looks after someone else's business affairs or does business on their behalf

【同义词 / 近义词】delegate, deputy, representative

【例句】We went straight to the estate **agent** and wrote out a cheque.

aggressive /ə'gresɪv/ adj. 有闯劲的，积极进取的

【词义】behaving in a forceful way because of the eagerness to succeed

【同义词 / 近义词】enterprising

【例句】He is respected as a very **aggressive** and competitive executive.

agreement /ə'gri:mənt/ n. 协议，协定

【词义】a formal decision about future action which is made by two or more countries, groups, or people

【同义词 / 近义词】contract, treaty, convention

【例句】The cease-fire **agreement** has raised hopes that the war may end soon.

agriculture /'ægrɪkʌltʃər/ n. 农业

【词义】farming and the methods that are used to raise and look after crops and animals

【同义词 / 近义词】farming, cultivation, husbandry

【例句】The number of people employed in **agriculture** has fallen in the last decade.

aid /eɪd/ *n.* 援助, 救助, 资助

【词义】money, equipment, or services that are provided for people, countries, or organizations who need them but cannot provide them for themselves

【同义词 / 近义词】help, assistance, support

【例句】The book is an invaluable **aid** to teachers of literature.

aim /eɪm/ *v.* 致力于, 旨在

【词义】to plan or hope to achieve something

【同义词 / 近义词】target

【例句】Businesses will have to **aim** at long-term growth.

aircraft /'erkræft/ *n.* 飞机, 飞行器

【词义】vehicle which can fly, for example an aeroplane or a helicopter

【同义词 / 近义词】aeroplane, airplane, plane, jet, helicopter

【例句】The **aircraft** made an unscheduled landing.

airport /'erpɔ:rt/ *n.* 机场

【词义】a place where aircraft land and take off, which has buildings and facilities for passengers

【例句】One of the problem areas is lax security for **airport** personnel.

alarm /ə'la:rm/ *n.* 惊恐, 忧虑, 担心

【词义】a feeling of fear or anxiety that something unpleasant or dangerous might happen

【同义词 / 近义词】fear, fright, horror, panic, terror

【例句】With a jolt, she sat up in **alarm**, her eyes scanning the darkened room for any sign of danger.

alive /ə'laɪv/ *adj.* 活着的

【词义】not dead

【同义词 / 近义词】live, living

【例句】My grandparents are still **alive** and in reasonably good health for their age.

allow /ə'laʊ/ *v.* 允许，容许

【词义】to let someone to do something, or let something happen

【同义词 / 近义词】let, permit, authorize

【例句】She didn't **allow** her emotions to get the better of her.

alone /ə'ləʊn/ *adj.* 独自的

【词义】not with any other people

【同义词 / 近义词】lonely, isolated, solitary

【例句】Don't leave a child **alone** in a room with an open fire.

altogether /ˌɔːltə'geðər/ *adv.* 完全，全然

【词义】emphasizing that something has stopped, been done, or finished completely

【同义词 / 近义词】entirely, wholly, totally, completely

【例句】We were not **altogether** sure that the comet would miss the Earth.

ambitious /æm'biʃəs/ *adj.* 有雄心的，有抱负的，有野心的

【词义】determined to be successful, rich, powerful, etc.

【同义词 / 近义词】aspiring

【例句】Despite limited resources, his **ambitious** idea won the science competition.

among /ə'mʌŋ/ *prep.* 在……中，被……所环绕

【词义】through, between, or surrounded by someone or something

【同义词 / 近义词】between, amid

【例句】They walked **among** the crowds, making their way towards the bustling marketplace in the center of the town.

amount /ə'maʊnt/ *n.* 总数，数量，总额

【词义】a quantity of something

【同义词 / 近义词】quantity, number, sum

【例句】The company has been sold for an undisclosed **amount**.

amusing /ə'mju:zɪŋ/ *adj.* 有乐趣的，好笑的

【词义】making you laugh or smile

【同义词 / 近义词】funny, interesting

【例句】The show is very **amusing**, offering a lighthearted and whimsical escape from everyday worries.

ancestor /'ænsɛstər/ *n.* 祖宗，祖先

【词义】the people from whom you are descended

【同义词 / 近义词】forefather, progenitor

【例句】Man was evolved from an **ancestor** that was probably arboreal.

ancient /'eɪnfənt/ *adj.* 远古的，古代的

【词义】belonging to the distant past

【同义词 / 近义词】old, antique

【例句】There are some areas of wetland which are of **ancient** origin.

angel /'eɪndʒl/ *n.* 天使

【词义】spiritual beings that some people believe are God's servants in heaven

【例句】The artist usually painted his **angels** with multi-coloured wings.

anger /'æŋgər/ *n.* 怒，愤怒

【词义】the strong emotion that you feel when you think that someone has behaved in an unfair, cruel, or unacceptable way

【同义词 / 近义词】indignation, fury, rage

【例句】The boss exploded with **anger** when he saw the sales report.

angle /'æŋgl/ *n.* 角度；观点，立场

【词义】a way of presenting something or thinking about it

【例句】He was considering the idea from all **angles**.

angry /'æŋgri/ *adj.* 发怒的，生气的，愤怒的

【词义】feeling strong dislike or impatience about something

【同义词 / 近义词】indignant, mad

【例句】I was **angry** about the rumors, since they were completely fabricated.

announce /ə'naʊns/ *v.* (尤指公开地) 宣布, 宣告, 通告

【词义】to make something known or tell people about something officially

【同义词 / 近义词】declare, proclaim, pronounce

【例句】The paper published an extra to **announce** the end of the war.

annual /'ænjuəl/ *adj.* 一年一次的, 每年的

【词义】happening once every year

【同义词 / 近义词】yearly

【例句】The company mailed out its **annual** report.

anticipate /æn'tɪsɪpeɪt/ *v.* 预期, 预料, 预计

【词义】to realize in advance that something may happen and you are prepared for it

【同义词 / 近义词】foresee, predict

【例句】He tried to **anticipate** all my needs, but sometimes his attentiveness seemed a bit overwhelming.

anxious /'æŋkʃəs/ *adj.* 渴望的, 急切的

【词义】wanting to do something very much or wanting it to happen eagerly

【同义词 / 近义词】eager, keen

【例句】The government is **anxious** to keep the whole case out of court.

apartment /ə'pɑ:rtmənt/ *n.* 公寓套房

【词义】a set of rooms for living in, usually on one floor of a large building

【同义词 / 近义词】lodging, suite

【例句】I locked myself out of our **apartment** and had to break in.

apologize /ə'pɔ:lədʒaɪz/ *v.* 道歉, 认错

【词义】to say sorry to someone

【例句】We **apologize** for any inconvenience caused during the repairs.

apparent /ə'pærənt/ *adj.* 明显的，显而易见的

【词义】clear and obvious to you

【同义词 / 近义词】obvious, evident, clear

【例句】The **apparent** lack of public awareness of recycling practices has motivated schools to incorporate environmental education into core curricula.

appeal /ə'pi:l/ *v.* 有吸引力，引起兴趣

【词义】to attract or interest someone

【例句】The design has to **appeal** to all ages and social groups.

【相关词组】appeal to

【释义】吸引

【例句】His movies **appeal to** a broad audience.

appear /ə'pɪr/ *v.* 看起来，显得

【词义】to give the impression of having a particular quality or characteristic

【同义词 / 近义词】look, seem

【例句】He did his best to **appear** cool, calm and collected.

appearance /ə'pɪrəns/ *n.* 外貌，外表，外观

【词义】the way that someone or something looks

【同义词 / 近义词】look, face, aspect

【例句】Young people are very sensitive about their **appearance**.

application /ˌæplɪ'keɪʃn/ *n.* 申请；申请书

【词义】a formal (often written) request for something, such as a job, permission to do something or a place at a college or university

【例句】We have received **applications** from more than 3,000 students.

apply /ə'plai/ *v.* 申请，请求

【词义】to write a letter or fill in a form in order to ask formally for a job or membership of an organization

【同义词 / 近义词】request

【例句】Priority will be given to those who **apply** early.

appointment /ə'pɔɪntmənt/ *n.* 任命, 委派, 指派

【词义】the choice of a person to do a particular job

【同义词 / 近义词】designation, assignment

【例句】His **appointment** to the cabinet would please the right wing.

appreciate /ə'pri:ʃieɪt/ *v.* 领会, 了解, 认识

【词义】to understand something and know what it involves

【同义词 / 近义词】understand, comprehend

【例句】In time you'll **appreciate** the beauty and subtlety of this language.

approach /ə'prəʊtʃ/ *n.* 方法; 态度; 手段

【词义】the way you deal with a task, problem, or situation or think about it

【同义词 / 近义词】manner, method, way, means

【例句】This **approach** holds promise for true reform.

appropriate /ə'prəʊpriət/ *adj.* 适当的, 合适的

【词义】suitable or acceptable for a particular situation

【同义词 / 近义词】proper, suitable, fitting

【例句】A strict diet is **appropriate** for only a few.

approve /ə'pru:v/ *v.* 赞成, 同意

【词义】to like an action, event, or suggestion or to be pleased about it

【同义词 / 近义词】agree, consent

【例句】Her parents did not **approve** of her decision.

architecture /'ɑ:rkɪtektʃər/ *n.* 建筑式样, 建筑风格

【词义】the style in which a building is designed and constructed

【同义词 / 近义词】structure, construction

【例句】The house is a textbook example of medieval domestic **architecture**.

argue /'ɑ:rgju:/ *v.* 辩论, 讨论

【词义】to discuss something with someone, with each of you giving your different opinions

【同义词 / 近义词】debate, dispute, discuss

【例句】They are **arguing** over the seriousness of global warming.

argument /'ɑ:rgjʊmənt/ *n.* 理由, 论据, 论点

【词义】a statement or set of statements that you use in order to try to convince people that your opinion about something is correct

【例句】The **argument** contained herein takes exactly the opposite point of view.

arouse /ə'raʊz/ *v.* 唤起, 引起

【词义】to cause people to have a particular reaction or attitude

【例句】We must **arouse** them to fight for their own emancipation.

arrangement /ə'reɪndʒmənt/ *n.* 安排, 准备, 筹划

【词义】plans and preparations which you make so that something will happen or be possible

【同义词 / 近义词】plan, preparation

【例句】Many people have expressed their dissatisfaction with the **arrangement**.

arrival /ə'reɪvl/ *n.* 到达, 到来

【词义】the act of arriving somewhere

【例句】We are expecting the **arrival** of an eminent scientist.

aspect /'æspekt/ *n.* 方面, 形态, 特性

【词义】one of the parts of the character or nature of something

【同义词 / 近义词】phase, side, angle

【例句】This course of study embraces every **aspect** of the subject.

Word List 2

assignment /ə'sainmənt/ *n.* 作业，任务

【词义】 a task or piece of work that you are given to do, especially as part of your job or studies

【同义词 / 近义词】 task

【例句】 His **assignment** was to follow the spy.

assistant /ə'sistənt/ *n.* 助手，助理，副手

【词义】 a person who helps someone in their work

【同义词 / 近义词】 aide, helper

【例句】 Her **assistant** was accused of theft and fraud by the police.

associate /ə'səʊsiət/ *v.* 联系，联想

【词义】 to connect someone or something with another thing in your mind

【同义词 / 近义词】 connect

【例句】 Most people immediately **associate** addictions with drugs, alcohol and cigarettes.

association /ə,səʊsi'eɪʃn/ *n.* 团体，协会，社团

【词义】 an official group of people who have the same job, aim, or interest

【同义词 / 近义词】 institute, league, union, society

【例句】 All members of the **association** adhere to a strict code of practice.

assume /ə'su:m/ *v.* 假定，假设；以为

【词义】 to imagine that something is true, sometimes wrongly

【同义词 / 近义词】 presume, suppose, guess

【例句】 It is a misconception to **assume** that the two continents are similar.

assure /ə'ʃʊr/ v. 向……保证，使……确信，使……放心

【词义】to tell someone that something is definitely true or will definitely happen, often in order to make them less worried

【同义词 / 近义词】ensure, insure, guarantee

【例句】Let me **assure** you that it was not intentional.

astronaut /'æstrənɔ:t/ n. 航天员，宇航员

【词义】a person who is trained for travelling in a spacecraft

【例句】The rocket boosts the **astronaut** into space.

athlete /'æθli:t/ n. 运动员

【词义】person who does a sport, especially athletics, or track and field events

【同义词 / 近义词】player, sportsman

【例句】An Olympic gold medal represents untold riches for an **athlete**.

atmosphere /'ætməsfɪr/ n. 氛围；环境

【词义】the general impression that you get of a place

【例句】There's still an **atmosphere** of great hostility and tension in the city.

atomic /ə'tɔ:mɪk/ adj. 核能的，原子能的

【词义】relating to power that is produced from the energy released by splitting atoms

【例句】Scientists transmuted matter into pure energy and exploded the first **atomic** bomb.

attach /ə'tætʃ/ v. 缚上，系上，贴上

【词义】to join something or fasten it to an object

【同义词 / 近义词】join, fasten, add

【例句】Ink particles **attach** themselves to air bubbles and rise to the surface.

【相关词组】attach importance to

【释义】认为……有重要性；重视

【例句】The government should **attach importance to** reducing the side effects of all scientific research.

attack /ə'tæk/ *v.* 攻击, 进攻

【词义】to try to hurt or damage a person or place using physical violence

【同义词 / 近义词】assault

【例句】They knew when to **attack** and when to retreat.

attain /ə'teɪn/ *v.* 获得, 达到

【词义】to gain something or achieve it, often after a lot of effort

【同义词 / 近义词】reach, achieve, gain

【例句】I used the scientific method to **attain** this end.

attempt /ə'tempt/ *v.* 尝试, 试图

【词义】to try to do something, especially something difficult

【同义词 / 近义词】try, endeavor, strive

【例句】We mustn't **attempt** unrestricted expansion.

attend /ə'tend/ *v.* 出席, 参加

【词义】to be present at a meeting or other event

【同义词 / 近义词】join, participate

【例句】The president suggested that a UN observer should **attend** the conference.

attention /ə'tenʃn/ *n.* 注意; 留心; 专注

【词义】the state of carefully listening to, watching, or thinking about something

【例句】No detail was too small to escape her **attention**.

attitude /'ætɪtu:d/ *n.* 态度, 看法

【词义】the way that you think and feel about something

【同义词 / 近义词】stand, position

【例句】She rebuked her lawyer for his authoritarian **attitude** to her clients.

attractive /ə'træktɪv/ *adj.* 吸引人的

【词义】having qualities that make you want to accept something or be involved in it

【同义词 / 近义词】pleasing, desirable

【例句】Cooperation was more than just an **attractive** option, it was an obligation.

audience /'ɔ:diəns/ *n.* 观众, 听众

【词义】the group of people watching or listening to a play, concert, film, or public meeting

【同义词 / 近义词】viewer, spectator

【例句】They would always come out and warm up the **audience**.

audio /'ɔ:diəʊ/ *adj.* 音频的, 声音的

【词义】used for recording and reproducing sound

【例句】You don't even have to pay for **audio** programs.

author /'ɔ:θər/ *n.* 作者

【词义】the person who wrote a piece of writing

【同义词 / 近义词】writer

【例句】The **author's** intention is to keep everyone guessing until the bitter end.

authority /ə'θɔ:rəti/ *n.* 权力; 职权

【词义】the right to command and control other people

【同义词 / 近义词】sovereignty

【例句】The judge had no **authority** to order a second trial.

available /ə'veɪləbl/ *adj.* 可找到的; 可获得的

【词义】able to be used or easily bought or found

【同义词 / 近义词】obtainable

【例句】They have only a vague idea of the amount of water **available**.

average /'ævərɪdʒ/ *adj.* 一般的, 通常的, 普通的

【词义】typical or normal

【同义词 / 近义词】usual, ordinary, common

【例句】The difference is scarcely perceptible to the **average** reader.

avoid /ə'vɔɪd/ *v.* 避免, 防止

【词义】to take action in order to prevent something unpleasant from happening

【同义词 / 近义词】escape, shun

【例句】Learning from past mistakes helps **avoid** future ones.

await /ə'weɪt/ v. 等候, 等待

【词义】to wait for someone or something

【同义词 / 近义词】wait, expect

【例句】Numerous pitfalls **await** unsuspecting investors.

awake /ə'weɪk/ adj. 醒着的, 没睡着的

【词义】not sleeping

【同义词 / 近义词】wakeful

【例句】He had been drinking mugs of coffee to keep himself **awake**.

award /ə'wɔ:rd/ n. 奖; 奖品; 奖状

【词义】a prize or certificate that a person is given for doing something well

【同义词 / 近义词】prize, trophy

【例句】He accepted the **award** with characteristic modesty.

aware /ə'wer/ adj. 注意到的, 察觉到的, 意识到的

【词义】realizing that something is present or happening because you hear it, see it, or feel it

【同义词 / 近义词】conscious, sensible

【例句】We are **aware** of the potential problems and have taken every precaution.

background /'bækgraʊnd/ n. 背景

【词义】the facts that explain what caused an event or situation

【例句】The meeting takes place against a **background** of the economic crisis.

baggage /'bæɡɪdʒ/ n. 行李

【词义】the bags that you take with you when you travel

【同义词 / 近义词】luggage

【例句】The **baggage** was being rapidly stowed away for transportation.

bake /beɪk/ v. 烘烤

【词义】to cook food in an oven without extra fat or liquid; to be cooked in this way

【同义词 / 近义词】roast, toast

【例句】I'm **baking** a birthday cake for Alex.

balance /'bæləns/ n. 平衡, 均衡, 均势

【词义】a situation in which all the different parts are equal in strength or importance

【例句】We need to keep the ecological **balance** of the forest.

balcony /'bælkəni/ n. 阳台

【词义】a platform on the outside of a building, above ground level, with a wall or railing around it

【例句】She led us to a room with a **balcony** overlooking the harbor.

balloon /bə'lu:n/ n. 气球

【词义】a small, thin, rubber bag that you blow air into so that it becomes larger and rounder or longer

【例句】The **balloon** enlarged as we pumped air into it.

bamboo /,bæm'bu:/ n. 竹子

【词义】a tall tropical plant with hard, hollow stems

【例句】The piece of **bamboo** makes a musical sound.

ban /bæn/ v. 禁止, 取缔

【词义】to state officially that something must not be done, shown, or used

【同义词 / 近义词】forbid, prohibit

【例句】Arms sales were **banned**.

band /bænd/ n. 乐队, 乐团

【词义】a small group of musicians who play popular music such as jazz, rock, or pop

【例句】Local **bands** provide music for dancing.

bankrupt /'bæŋkrʌpt/ *adj.* 破产的, 倒闭的

【词义】unable to pay the debts

【例句】The company was adjudged **bankrupt** due to unresolved debts.

banquet /'bæŋkwɪt/ *n.* 宴会, 盛宴

【词义】a grand formal dinner

【同义词 / 近义词】feast, dinner, party

【例句】The **banquet** is being held in an atmosphere of friendship and cordiality.

barely /'berli/ *adv.* 刚刚, 勉强, 仅仅

【词义】saying that something is only just true or only just the case

【同义词 / 近义词】hardly, scarcely

【例句】His voice was **barely** audible.

bargain /'bɑ:rgən/ *v.* 谈判; 讨价还价

【词义】to discuss the conditions of a sale, agreement etc.

【例句】They prefer to **bargain** with individual clients.

barrier /'bæriə/ *n.* 隔阂, 阻碍

【词义】a problem that prevents two people or groups from agreeing, communicating, or working with each other

【例句】The age **barrier** appeared insurmountable.

base /beɪs/ *n.* 基础

【词义】a place, point, or foundation from which something is developed or achieved

【同义词 / 近义词】basis, foundation, ground

【例句】The family **base** was crucial to my development.

basement /'beɪsmənt/ *n.* 地下室, 地下层

【词义】a floor built partly or completely below ground level

【同义词 / 近义词】cellar

【例句】It is rather damp in the **basement**.

basic /'beɪsɪk/ *adj.* 根本的，首要的，主要的

【词义】very important or necessary, and on which others depend

【同义词 / 近义词】essential, fundamental, radical, vital

【例句】Safeguarding **basic** rights fosters social stability and individual dignity.

basically /'beɪsɪkli/ *adv.* 基本上

【词义】used when you are giving your opinion or stating what is important about a situation

【同义词 / 近义词】virtually, practically

【例句】**Basically**, I agree with your plan.

basin /'beɪsn/ *n.* 盆地，洼地

【词义】a particular region of the world where the earth's surface is lower than other places

【例句】The Turpan **Basin** is the world's lowest-lying **basin**, the lowest point being 154 meters below sea level.

basis /'beɪsɪs/ *n.* 理由，根据

【词义】the reason for your action

【例句】The denunciation was made on the **basis** of second-hand information.

bathe /beɪð/ *v.* 洗澡，沐浴

【词义】to take a bath

【例句】Don't **bathe** too soon after eating.

battery /'bætəri/ *n.* 电池

【词义】small devices that provide the power for electrical items such as radios and children's toys

【例句】Will you charge up my car **battery**?

battle /'bætl/ *n.* 战役，战斗

【词义】a violent fight between groups of people, especially one between military forces during a war

【同义词 / 近义词】war, campaign, struggle, warfare, fight, combat

【例句】They planned the tactics for the next day's **battle**.

bay /beɪ/ *n.* 湾, 海湾

【词义】a part of a coast where the land curves

【同义词 / 近义词】gulf

【例句】Out on the **bay** the morning is radiant.

beach /bi:tʃ/ *n.* 海滩, 海滨

【词义】an area of sand or stones beside the sea

【同义词 / 近义词】coast, shore, seaside

【例句】He decided to go to the **beach** for a swim.

bear /ber/ *v.* 忍受, 容忍, 忍耐

【词义】to accept an unpleasant experience because you are unable to do anything about it

【同义词 / 近义词】stand, endure, tolerate

【例句】I can't **bear** people who make judgements and label me.

beast /bi:st/ *n.* 兽, 野兽

【词义】an animal, especially a large, dangerous, or unusual one

【例句】The unicorn is an imaginary **beast**.

beat /bi:t/ *v.* 打败, 击败, 战胜

【词义】to defeat someone in a competition or election

【例句】There are men who simply don't like being **beaten** by a woman.

beef /bi:f/ *n.* 牛肉

【词义】the meat of a cow, bull, or ox

【例句】The spaghetti sauce is made with ground **beef**.

beggar /'beger/ *n.* 乞丐

【词义】someone who lives by asking people for money or food

【例句】A **beggar**'s purse is bottomless.

behave /bi'heɪv/ *v.* 表现

【词义】to do things in a particular way

【例句】They must **behave** in a way which will be socially acceptable.**behavior** /bi'heɪvjər/ *n.* 行为

【词义】the manner of acting or conducting yourself

【同义词 / 近义词】action, conduct

【例句】A person's **behavior** is often regulated by his circumstances.**belief** /bi'li:f/ *n.* 信心; 信念

【词义】a feeling of certainty that something exists, is true, or is good

【同义词 / 近义词】faith, confidence, conviction

【例句】You need an undying **belief** in your own ability.**belong** /bi'lɔ:ŋ/ *v.* 应在 (某处)

【词义】to be in the right or suitable place

【例句】Are you sure these documents **belong** together?

【相关词组】belong to

【释义】属于

【例句】His novels **belong to** a great but vanished age. They are, in short, old-fashioned.**beloved** /bi'lʌvɪd/ *adj.* 深爱的, 钟爱的

【词义】that you love very much

【同义词 / 近义词】dear, cherished

【例句】She refused to be parted from her **beloved** cat.**belt** /belt/ *n.* 地带

【词义】a long, narrow area of land or sea that has some special feature

【同义词 / 近义词】region, area, zone

【例句】Behind him was a **belt** of trees, unveiled in twilight mist.**bench** /bentʃ/ *n.* 长凳, 长椅

【词义】a long seat of wood or metal that two or more people can sit on

【例句】They stopped and sat on a park **bench**.

bend /bend/ v. 使弯曲，使变弯

【词义】to use force to make something that is flat or straight curved or to put an angle in it

【同义词 / 近义词】curve

【例句】You can **bend** the wire into the shape of a square with my hands.

beneath /bi'ni:θ/ prep. 在……下面

【词义】under the other thing

【同义词 / 近义词】below, under, underneath

【例句】The ground **beneath** us appears solid and unchanging.

beneficial /,beni'fiʃl/ adj. 有益的，有利的，有帮助的

【词义】that helps people or improves their lives

【同义词 / 近义词】advantageous, profitable

【例句】It can be **beneficial** to share your feelings with someone you trust.

benefit /'benɪfɪt/ n. 好处，益处

【词义】the help that you get from something or the advantage that results from it

【同义词 / 近义词】advantage, interest, favor, profit, gain

【例句】It will bring substantial **benefits** to these future adults.

besides /bi'saɪdɪz/ prep. 此外，另外，除了

【词义】in addition to something

【例句】We have lots of things in common **besides** music.

bet /bet/ v. 打赌，下注

【词义】to give someone a sum of money which they give you back with extra money if the result is what you predicted, or which they keep if it is not

【同义词 / 近义词】gamble

【例句】Jockeys are forbidden to **bet** on the outcome of races.

betray /bi'treɪ/ v. 违背, 背弃

【词义】to say or do something which goes against an ideal or your principles

【例句】Although I didn't **betray** a trust, I feel I behaved shabbily.**beyond** /bi'jɑ:nd/ prep. 超出, 超过

【词义】progressing or increasing so that something passes a particular point or stage

【例句】She had already achieved success **beyond** her wildest dreams.**bind** /baɪnd/ v. 约束, 限制

【词义】to force or require someone to act in a certain way

【同义词 / 近义词】oblige, require

【例句】It is not **bound** by the same strict rules.**biologist** /baɪ'ɑ:lədʒɪst/ n. 生物学家

【词义】a scientist who studies living organisms

【例句】She's a research **biologist** for a pharmaceutical company.**birth** /bɜ:rθ/ n. 诞生, 产生, 起源

【词义】the beginning or origin of something

【同义词 / 近义词】origin, beginning, inception

【例句】They have obtained the authentic details about the **birth** of the organization.**biscuit** /'bɪskɪt/ n. 饼干

【词义】a small flat dry cake for one person, usually sweet, and baked until hard

【例句】These **biscuits** are not crisp any more after getting damp.**bitter** /'bɪtə/ adj. (味道) 苦的

【词义】sharp, not sweet, and often slightly unpleasant

【例句】Water from this river has a slightly **bitter** taste.**blame** /bleɪm/ v. 责怪, 怪罪; 归咎于

【词义】to believe or say that someone is responsible for something bad or that

they caused it

【同义词 / 近义词】accuse, condemn

【例句】It is the easy way out to **blame** others for our failure.

blank /blæŋk/ *adj.* 茫然的，漠然的，毫无表情的

【词义】showing no feeling, understanding, or interest

【例句】She gave him a **blank** look.

blind /blaɪnd/ *adj.* 盲的，瞎的，失明的

【词义】unable to see because one's eyes are damaged

【同义词 / 近义词】sightless

【例句】**Blind** people can often recognize objects by feeling them.

block /blɑ:k/ *v.* 堵住，阻挡

【词义】to prevent someone from going somewhere or entering a place by standing in front of them

【同义词 / 近义词】bar, hinder, obstruct, prevent, hamper

【例句】If the shrimp farm is built, it will **block** the stream.

blood /blʌd/ *n.* 血，血液

【词义】the red liquid that flows inside your body

【例句】**Blood** transports oxygen and nutrients throughout the body via arteries and veins.

boast /bəʊst/ *v.* 有，拥有

【词义】to have achieved or possess a particular achievement or possession

【例句】The houses will **boast** the latest energy-saving technology.

boil /bɔɪl/ *v.* 用开水煮

【词义】to cook something in boiling water

【例句】You can **boil**, bake, or fry the fish fillets.

bold /bəʊld/ *adj.* 大胆的，勇敢的，无畏的

【词义】not afraid to do things which involve risk or danger

【同义词 / 近义词】brave, courageous, daring

【例句】The country is making **bold** economic reforms, including deregulating industries and streamlining tax codes.

bomb /bə:m/ *n.* 炸弹, 爆炸装置

【词义】a device which explodes and damages or destroys a large area

【例句】The terrorists charged the **bomb** with an explosive substance.

bone /bəʊn/ *n.* 骨, 骨头

【词义】the hard parts inside your body which together form your skeleton

【例句】The body is made up primarily of **bone**, muscle, and fat.

book /bʊk/ *v.* 预约, 预定

【词义】to arrange to have or use something on a particular date in the future; to buy a ticket in advance

【同义词 / 近义词】reserve

【例句】Anyway, now the music building's fully **booked**.

boot /bu:t/ *n.* 靴子

【词义】shoes that cover your whole foot and the lower part of your leg

【例句】He kicked it shut with the heel of his **boot**.

booth /bu:θ/ *n.* 小隔间; 电话亭; 投票间

【词义】small area separated from a larger public area by screens or thin walls

【例句】Queues formed at some polling **booths**.

border /'bɔ:rdə/ *n.* 边界, 边疆

【词义】the dividing line between two countries or regions

【同义词 / 近义词】boundary, frontier

【例句】Cross-**border** e-commerce has accelerated regional cooperation by streamlining customs and tax policies.

bother /'bɔ:ðə/ *v.* (使) 烦恼, (使) 担忧, (使) 不安

【词义】to worry, annoy, or upset you

【同义词 / 近义词】disturb, trouble, annoy, irritate

【例句】Don't **bother** me while I am taking my nap.

bottom /'bɑ:təm/ *n.* 底, 底部

【词义】the lowest or deepest part of something

【同义词 / 近义词】base, foundation

【例句】The correct answers can be found at the **bottom** of the page.

boundary /'baʊndri/ *n.* 分界线, 边界

【词义】an imaginary line that separates an area of land from other areas

【同义词 / 近义词】border, frontier, limit

【例句】The river is the **boundary** between the two countries.

Word List 3

brain /breɪn/ *n.* 脑，大脑

【词义】the organ inside your head that controls your body's activities and enables you to think and to feel things such as heat and pain

【例句】My tired **brain** couldn't cope with such a complex problem.

branch /bræntʃ/ *n.* (学科的) 分科

【词义】a part or type of a subject

【例句】Psychiatry is an accepted **branch** of medicine.

brand /brænd/ *n.* 品牌

【词义】a type of product, service, etc. made or offered by a particular company under a particular name

【同义词 / 近义词】trademark

【例句】Strong **brand** build trust through high product quality and good service.

bread /bred/ *n.* 面包

【词义】a very common food made from flour, water, and yeast

【例句】Books are as necessary to life as **bread**.

breath /breθ/ *n.* 气息

【词义】the air that you let out through your mouth when you breathe

【例句】I held my **breath** and sank under the water.

breathe /bri:ð/ *v.* 呼吸

【词义】to take air into the lungs and let it out again

【例句】He **breathed** deeply before speaking again.

breeze /bri:z/ *n.* 微风, 清风

【词义】a gentle wind

【同义词 / 近义词】wind

【例句】She let the gentle **breeze** cool her face.

brick /brɪk/ *n.* 砖, 砖块

【词义】rectangular blocks of baked clay used for building walls

【例句】An overlay of wood covers the **brick** wall.

bridge /brɪdʒ/ *n.* 桥, 桥梁

【词义】a structure that is built over a railway, river, or road so that people or vehicles can cross from one side to the other

【例句】Some of the houses nearest the **bridge** were on fire.

brief /bri:f/ *adj.* 简短的, 简洁的

【词义】not containing too many words or details

【同义词 / 近义词】concise, compact

【例句】What follows is a **brief** summary of the process.

briefcase /'bri:fkeɪs/ *n.* 公文包

【词义】a case used for carrying documents in

【例句】The young man held a **briefcase** under his arm.

bright /braɪt/ *adj.* 明亮的

【词义】shining strongly or full of light

【同义词 / 近义词】sunny, brilliant

【例句】In the **bright** sunlight she had to narrow her eyes.

brilliant /'brɪliənt/ *adj.* 聪颖的; 技艺高超的

【词义】extremely clever or skilful

【同义词 / 近义词】bright, intelligent, ingenious, smart, shrewd

【例句】He was also a **brilliant** propagandist for free trade.

broadcast /'brɔːdkæst/ *n.* 广播节目；电视节目

【词义】a program, performance, or speech on the radio or on television

【例句】He flipped on the radio to get the hourly news **broadcast**.

bronze /brɔːnz/ *n.* 青铜

【词义】a yellowish-brown metal which is a mixture of copper and tin

【例句】The **bronze** chariot proved to be a valuable find.

brush /brʌʃ/ *n.* 刷子

【词义】an object which has a large number of bristles or hairs fixed to it

【例句】Using a small **brush**, he brushed away the fine sawdust.

bug /bʌg/ *n.* 小虫

【词义】an insect or similar small creature

【同义词 / 近义词】insect, pest, worm

【例句】**Bugs** break down dead plants to make soil healthy.

bullet /'bʊlɪt/ *n.* 子弹

【词义】a small piece of metal with a pointed or rounded end, which is fired out of a gun

【例句】The **bullet** had entered the top part of the brain.

bunch /bʌntʃ/ *n.* 一串，一束，一捆

【词义】a group of similar things that are fastened or held together

【同义词 / 近义词】batch, cluster

【例句】She picked a large **bunch** of flowers for table decoration.

bureau /'bjʊəʊ/ *n.* 局，处，科；办事处

【词义】an office, organization, or government department that collects and distributes information

【同义词 / 近义词】agency, branch, division, department

【例句】The weather **bureau** makes daily reports on weather conditions.

burn /bɜ:rn/ v. 点燃, 燃烧

【词义】to produce heat, light, or energy

【例句】The power stations are **burning** coal, producing electricity efficiently.

burst /bɜ:rst/ v. 冲, 闯, 突然出现

【词义】to move somewhere suddenly or quickly, especially into or out of a place

【例句】The door was suddenly pushed open and he **burst** into the house.

bury /'beri/ v. 掩埋, 埋藏

【词义】to put something into a hole in the ground and cover it up with earth

【例句】They dug a pit to **bury** the rubbish to prevent pollution.

button /'bʌtn/ n. 按钮, 开关

【词义】a small object on a machine or electrical device that you press in order to operate it

【例句】He pushed a **button** on the intercom.

cabin /'kæbin/ n. 小木屋

【词义】a small wooden house, especially one in an area of forests or mountains

【同义词 / 近义词】cottage

【例句】Looking through the **cabin** window I saw the flicker of flames.

cable /'keɪbl/ n. 电线, 电缆

【词义】a thick wire, or a group of wires inside a rubber or plastic covering, which is used to carry electricity or electronic signals

【同义词 / 近义词】wire

【例句】They have switched the tags on every **cable**.

cage /keɪdʒ/ n. 笼子

【词义】a structure of wire or metal bars in which birds or animals are kept

【例句】The tiger in the **cage** gave a thrilling cry.

calculate /'kælkjuleɪt/ v. 计算

【词义】to discover a number or amount from information that you already have, by using arithmetic, mathematics, or a special machine

【同义词 / 近义词】count, compute, reckon

【例句】This formula is used to **calculate** the area of a circle.

calendar /'kælɪndər/ n. 日历；月历

【词义】a chart or device which displays the date and the day of the week

【例句】He marked off the days on a **calendar**.

calm /kɑ:m/ adj. 镇定的，镇静的，冷静的

【词义】not showing or feeling any worry, anger, or excitement

【同义词 / 近义词】peaceful, quiet

【例句】She has a reputation for being **calm** and cool-headed.

camera /'kæmrə/ n. 照相机，摄影机，摄像机

【词义】a piece of equipment that is used for taking photographs, making films, or producing television pictures

【例句】He is sparkling and versatile in front of the **camera**.

camp /kæmp/ n. 营地，度假营地

【词义】an outdoor area with buildings, tents, or caravans where people stay on holiday

【例句】**Camp** sites are usually situated along the coast.

campus /'kæmpəs/ n. 校园

【词义】area of land that contains the main buildings of a university or college

【例句】The **campus** covers an area of twenty square kilometers.

canal /kə'næl/ n. 运河，水道，沟渠

【词义】a long, narrow stretch of water that has been made for boats to travel along or to bring water to a particular area

【同义词 / 近义词】aqueduct, waterway

【例句】The road and the **canal** are parallel to each other.

cancel /'kænsəl/ *v.* 取消, 撤销, 终止

【词义】to stop something from happening

【同义词 / 近义词】abolish, repeal

【例句】You may **cancel** or rearrange the appointment.

candle /'kændl/ *n.* 蜡烛

【词义】a stick of hard wax with a piece of string called a wick through the middle

【例句】A teacher's work is often compared to a **candle**.

candy /'kændi/ *n.* 糖果, 糖块

【词义】sweet foods such as toffees or chocolate

【同义词 / 近义词】sweet

【例句】This **candy** is so hard that no one can chew it.

capable /'keɪpəbl/ *adj.* 有……能力的

【词义】having the ability to do something

【同义词 / 近义词】able, competent

【例句】They built a robot **capable** of understanding spoken commands.

capacity /kə'pæsəti/ *n.* 能力, 才能

【词义】your ability to do something, or the amount of it that you are able to do

【同义词 / 近义词】ability, capability

【例句】Human beings have an infinite **capacity** for self-deception.

capital /'kæpɪtl/ *n.* 资本, 资金

【词义】a large sum of money which you use to start a business, or which you invest in order to make more money

【同义词 / 近义词】funds, money

【例句】Large concentrations of **capital** were in the hands of merchants.

career /kə'riə/ *n.* 生涯, 职业

【词义】the job or profession that someone does for a long period of their life

【同义词 / 近义词】profession, job, occupation, vocation

【例句】He had a successful **career** in television journalism.

careless /'kerləs/ *adj.* 粗心的，大意的

【词义】not paying enough attention to what you are doing

【例句】I am guilty of a **careless** blunder.

cargo /'kɑ:rgəʊ/ *n.* 货物

【词义】the goods that a ship or plane is carrying

【同义词 / 近义词】shipment, freight

【例句】The **cargo** was due to be offloaded in Singapore tomorrow.

carpet /'kɑ:rpɪt/ *n.* 地毯

【词义】a thick covering of soft material which is laid over a floor or a staircase

【例句】They rolled out the red **carpet** for the guests.

carriage /'kærɪdʒ/ *n.* 马车

【词义】an old-fashioned vehicle, usually for a small number of passengers, which is pulled by horses

【例句】The **carriage** was spinning along at a good speed.

cartoon /'kɑ:r'tu:n/ *n.* 漫画

【词义】a humorous drawing or series of drawings in a newspaper or magazine

【例句】The **cartoon** explained math problems with funny animations, helping students learn quickly.

carve /kɑ:rv/ *v.* 刻写，镌刻

【词义】to cut writing or a design into the surface of an object

【例句】He **carved** his name on the wall.

case /keɪs/ *n.* 特定情况；事例

【词义】a particular situation or incident

【同义词 / 近义词】example, instance

【例句】In extreme **cases**, insurance companies can prosecute for fraud.

cash /kæʃ/ *n.* 现金, 现款

【词义】in the form of notes and coins rather than cheques

【同义词 / 近义词】money, coin, currency

【例句】He was short of **cash** after the collapse of his business.

castle /'kæsl/ *n.* 城堡, 堡垒

【词义】a large building with thick, high walls

【例句】The island is surmounted by a huge ancient **castle**, overlooking roaring waves.

casual /'kæʒuəl/ *adj.* 偶发的, 偶然的, 碰巧的

【词义】happening by chance or without planning

【同义词 / 近义词】accidental, unexpected, contingent

【例句】What you mean as a **casual** remark could be misinterpreted.

cause /kɔ:z/ *n.* 原因, 诱因

【词义】the thing that makes an event happen

【例句】Smoking is the biggest preventable **cause** of death and disease.

cautious /'kɔ:ʃəs/ *adj.* 谨慎的, 慎重的, 小心的

【词义】acting very carefully in order to avoid possible danger

【同义词 / 近义词】careful, attentive, prudent

【例句】They've taken a very **cautious** approach, carefully assessing all potential risks.

cave /keɪv/ *n.* 山洞, 洞穴

【词义】a large hole in the side of a cliff or hill, or one that is under the ground

【同义词 / 近义词】cavern, grotto

【例句】We took shelter from the rain in a **cave**, listening to water dripping softly.

ceiling /'si:lɪŋ/ *n.* 屋顶, 天花板

【词义】the horizontal surface that forms the top part or roof inside a room

【同义词 / 近义词】roof

【例句】A high **ceiling** gives a feeling of airiness and spaciousness.

celebrate /'selɪbreɪt/ v. 庆祝

【词义】to do something enjoyable because of a special occasion or to mark someone's success

【同义词 / 近义词】congratulate

【例句】The whole city will **celebrate** the Chinese New Year with fireworks.

cell /sel/ n. 细胞

【词义】the smallest part of an animal or plant that is able to function independently

【例句】Soap destroys the **cell** walls of bacteria.

cereal /'sɪriəl/ n. 谷类食物

【词义】food made from the grain of cereals, often eaten for breakfast with milk

【例句】I guess it would be nice to get hot **cereal** in the morning, and maybe a wider choice of soups and salads at lunch and dinner.

ceremony /'serəməʊni/ n. 仪式，典礼

【词义】a formal event such as a wedding

【例句】It is an elaborate **ceremony**, shrouded in mystery.

certain /'sɜ:rtɪn/ adj. 肯定的，毫无疑问的

【词义】firmly believing something is true and having no doubt about it

【同义词 / 近义词】sure, definite, positive

【例句】We are **certain** that he will get over his illness with proper care.

certificate /'sɜ:tɪfɪkət/ n. 证明，证书

【词义】an official document stating that particular facts are true

【例句】The **certificate** will have to be lodged at the registry.

chain /tʃeɪn/ n. 约束；羁绊；顾虑

【词义】feelings and duties which prevent you from doing what you want to do

【例句】He must break the **chains** of habit that bound him to the present.

challenge /'tʃælɪndʒ/ *n.* 挑战, 难题

【词义】something new and difficult which requires great effort and determination

【例句】The **challenge** improved their collaboration and creativity.

champion /'tʃæmpiən/ *n.* 冠军

【词义】someone who has won the first prize in a competition, contest, or fight

【例句】He has retained his title as world chess **champion**.

chance /tʃæns/ *n.* 可能(性); 机会

【词义】the possibility that something will happen

【同义词 / 近义词】prospect, likelihood, possibility

【例句】This partnership has a good **chance** of success due to clear goals and trust.

channel /'tʃænl/ *n.* 渠道, 途径

【词义】the system or organization that you use to achieve your aims or to communicate

【例句】The UN can be the **channel** for greater diplomatic activity.

chapter /'tʃæptər/ *n.* 章, 回, 篇

【词义】one of the parts that a book is divided into

【同义词 / 近义词】division, part, section

【例句】This point is developed further at the end of this **chapter**.

character /'kærəktər/ *n.* 性格, 个性, 特点

【词义】the qualities a person or place has that make them distinct from other people or places

【同义词 / 近义词】disposition, nature

【例句】I can testify to this man's veracity and good **character**.

charge /tʃɑ:rdʒ/ *v.* 向……收费

【词义】to ask someone to pay an amount of money for something that you have sold to them or done for them

【例句】Some websites **charge** users to access premium content.

charity /'tʃærəti/ *n.* 慈善机构，慈善组织

【词义】an organization which raises money in order to help people who are ill, disabled, or very poor

【例句】The **charity** says it wants a withdrawal of the comments.

charm /tʃɑ:rm/ *n.* 魅力，吸引力

【词义】the quality of being pleasant or attractive

【例句】The village has a certain rustic **charm**, surrounded by rolling hills and ancient oak trees.

chart /tʃɑ:rt/ *n.* 图表

【词义】a diagram, picture, or graph which is intended to make information easier to understand

【同义词 / 近义词】diagram, graph

【例句】As the **chart** shows, carbon emissions surged by 25% in the past decade.

chase /tʃeɪs/ *v.* 争取，追求；追逐

【词义】to try hard to get something you want

【同义词 / 近义词】pursue

【例句】Companies **chase** innovation to dominate global markets.

cheat /tʃi:t/ *v.* 作弊，弄虚作假

【词义】not to obey a set of rules which someone should be obeying

【例句】Anyone caught **cheating** will be automatically disqualified from the examination.

cheek /tʃi:k/ *n.* 脸颊

【词义】the sides of your face below your eyes

【例句】Tears were running down her **cheeks**.

cheer /tʃi:ɹ/ *v.* 鼓舞

【词义】to encourage someone or to give him or her hope or comfort

【同义词 / 近义词】encourage, comfort

【例句】The thought did nothing to **cheer** him.

【相关词组】cheer up

【释义】(使)高兴起来, (使)振作起来

【例句】I wrote that song just to **cheer** myself **up**.

chemical /'kemɪkl/ *n.* 化学品

【词义】substances that are used in a chemical process or made by a chemical process

【例句】Toy manufacturers have been banned from using the **chemicals**.

chemistry /'kemɪstri/ *n.* 化学

【词义】the scientific study of the structure of substances and of the way that they react with other substances

【例句】**Chemistry** tackles pollution with biodegradable alternatives.

check /tʃek/ *v.* 检查, 审查, 核实

【词义】to make sure that something is correct or satisfactory

【例句】I'd like to **check** the balance in my account.

chess /tʃes/ *n.* 国际象棋

【词义】a game for two people, played on a chessboard

【例句】He has developed a consuming passion for **chess**.

chest /tʃest/ *n.* 胸口, 胸膛

【词义】the top part of the front of your body where your ribs, lungs, and heart are

【例句】He complained of **chest** pain.

chief /tʃi:f/ *adj.* 主要的, 最重要的

【词义】the most important

【例句】Financial stress is well established as a **chief** reason for anxiety disorder.

childhood /'tʃaɪldhʊd/ *n.* 童年

【词义】the period of one's life when he/she is a child

【例句】**Childhood** nutrition impacts lifelong health profoundly.

choice /tʃɔɪs/ *n.* 选择范围

【词义】the range of people or things that you can choose from

【例句】I don't think there will be much **choice** as freshwater reserves dwindle.

choose /tʃuːz/ *v.* 挑选, 选择, 选取

【词义】to decide which person or thing you want to have

【同义词 / 近义词】select, elect, pick

【例句】It is important to **choose** nutritious foods to prevent diseases and boost energy.

cinema /ˈsɪnəmə/ *n.* 电影院

【词义】a place where people go to watch films for entertainment

【例句】I can't remember the last time we went to the **cinema**.

circle /ˈsɜːrkl/ *n.* 圆, 圆形, 圆圈

【词义】a shape consisting of a curved line completely surrounding an area

【同义词 / 近义词】round

【例句】A diameter passes through the center of a **circle**.

circumstance /ˈsɜːrkəmstæns/ *n.* 情况, 情形, 形势

【词义】the conditions which affect what happens

【同义词 / 近义词】condition, state, status, situation

【例句】Under normal **circumstances**, your white blood cells are able to fight infections.

cite /saɪt/ *v.* 引用, 援引

【词义】to quote something or mention it, especially as an example or proof of what you are saying

【同义词 / 近义词】quote

【例句】I will just **cite** some figures for comparison.

citizen /ˈsɪtɪzn/ *n.* 公民, 国民

【词义】the people who are legally accepted as belonging to a particular country

【同义词 / 近义词】civilian, inhabitant, resident, native

【例句】She's Italian by birth but is now an Australian **citizen**.

civil /'sɪvl/ *adj.* 公民的，公民应有的

【词义】describing the rights that people have within a society

【例句】Voting is the exercise of a **civil** right.

civilization /,sɪvələ'zeɪʃn/ *n.* 文明

【词义】the state of having an advanced level of social organization and a comfortable way of life

【例句】Global **civilization** thrives on cultural exchanges.

claim /kleɪm/ *n.* 声明，断言

【词义】a statement that something is true although it has not been proved and other people may not agree with or believe it

【例句】He repeated his **claim** that the people supported his action.

classic /'klæsɪk/ *adj.* 经典的，典范的

【词义】of very high quality and having become a standard against which similar things are judged

【例句】The menu is based on **classic** Chinese cooking.

classification /,klæsɪfɪ'keɪʃn/ *n.* 分类，归类，类别

【词义】a division or category in a system which divides things into groups or types

【例句】There is a hierarchy in the **classification** of all living creatures.

Word List 4

client /'klaɪənt/ *n.* 客户，委托人

【词义】a person or company that receives a service from a professional person or organization in return for payment

【同义词 / 近义词】patron, customer

【例句】The dress designer measured her **client** for her new clothes.

cliff /kɪf/ *n.* 悬崖，峭壁

【词义】a high area of land with a very steep side, especially one next to the sea

【例句】**Cliff** erosion threatens coastal communities.

climate /'klaɪmət/ *n.* 气候

【词义】the general weather conditions that are typical of a place

【例句】If **climate** changes continue, we will suffer the consequences.

closet /'kloʊzɪt/ *n.* 壁橱

【词义】a piece of furniture with doors at the front and shelves inside, which is used for storing things

【例句】Dorm **closets** maximize space through modular design.

cloth /kloʊθ/ *n.* 布，织物，布料

【词义】fabric which is made by weaving or knitting a substance such as cotton, wool, silk, or nylon

【例句】There was a piece of **cloth** tied to the dog's collar.

clue /kluː/ *n.* 线索，提示

【词义】something that helps you to find the answer to a problem or mystery

【同义词 / 近义词】sign, hint

【例句】No **clue** to his whereabouts has been found.

coach /kəʊtʃ/ *n.* 教练

【词义】someone who trains a person or team of people in a particular sport

【同义词 / 近义词】tutor

【例句】The **coach** tried to get his charges motivated.

coal /kəʊl/ *n.* 煤

【词义】a hard black substance that is extracted from the ground and burned as fuel

【例句】**Coal** powered the Industrial Revolution but polluted cities.

coast /kəʊst/ *n.* 海岸, 海滨

【词义】an area of land that is next to the sea

【同义词 / 近义词】beach, shore, seaside

【例句】Tropical **coasts** attract tourists with untouched beaches.

code /kəʊd/ *n.* 准则, 规则

【词义】a set of rules about how people should behave or about how something must be done

【同义词 / 近义词】regulation, rule, act

【例句】These violations of the **code** must cease forthwith.

collapse /kə'ləps/ *v.* 倒塌, 塌下

【词义】to fall down very suddenly

【同义词 / 近义词】fall

【例句】A section of the bridge **collapsed** from corroded steel.

colleague /'kɑ:lɪg/ *n.* 同事

【词义】the people you work with

【同义词 / 近义词】associate, comrade, fellow, partner

【例句】A jealous **colleague** could spread scandalous gossip about you.

collect /kə'lekt/ *v.* 收集, 采集

【词义】to bring a number of things together from several places or from several people

【同义词 / 近义词】accumulate, amass, gather

【例句】They were **collecting** firewood in the forest to prepare for winter storms.

colony /'kɑ:ləni/ *n.* 殖民地

【词义】a country which is controlled by a more powerful country

【例句】Culturally speaking, America might be called a European **colony**.

column /'kɑ:ləm/ *n.* 专栏

【词义】a section that is always written by the same person or is always about the same topic

【例句】The **column** offers a personal perspective on current events.

combat /'kɑ:mbæt/ *v.* 与……作斗争, 打击

【词义】to try to prevent something from happening

【同义词 / 近义词】fight

【例句】The police has taken timely measures to **combat** violence crimes.

combine /kəm'beɪn/ *v.* (使) 结合, 联合, 混合

【词义】to come together to form a single thing or group; to join two or more things or groups together to form a single one

【同义词 / 近义词】unite

【例句】Several factors had **combined** to ruin our plans.

combination /,kɑ:mbɪ'neɪʃn/ *n.* 结合, 联合, 混合

【词义】a mixture of things

【同义词 / 近义词】mixture, compound, composite

【例句】The materials can be used singly or in **combination**.

comfort /'kʌmfərt/ *v.* 安慰, 慰藉

【词义】to make someone less worried, unhappy, or upset

【例句】She took her in her arms and tried to **comfort** her.

comfortable /'kʌmfərtəbl/ *adj.* 让人舒服的, 舒适的

【词义】that makes you feel physically relaxed

【同义词 / 近义词】cozy

【例句】A home should be **comfortable** and friendly.

comic /'kɑ:mɪk/ *n.* 连环漫画

【词义】a magazine that contains stories told in pictures

【例句】Children love to read **comics**.

command /kə'mænd/ *n.* 掌握, 精通

【词义】your knowledge of something and your ability to use this knowledge

【例句】His **command** of English was excellent, bordering on native-like fluency.

comment /'kɑ:ment/ *n.* 评论, 意见

【词义】something that you say which expresses your opinion of something or which gives an explanation of it

【例句】He made his **comments** at the press conference.

commerce /'kɑ:mɜ:rs/ *n.* 商业, 贸易

【词义】the activities and procedures involved in buying and selling things

【同义词 / 近义词】business, trade

【例句】**Commerce** binds the two countries together, acting as a stabilizing force in their overall relationship.

commercial /kə'mɜ:ʃl/ *adj.* 营利的, 商业化的

【词义】concerned with making money or profits

【例句】The project will be a **commercial** success.

commission /kə'mɪʃn/ *v.* 正式委托

【词义】to formally arrange for someone to do a piece of work for you

【同义词 / 近义词】entrust

【例句】You can **commission** them to paint something especially for you.

commit /kə'mɪt/ *v.* 承诺, 保证 (做)

【词义】to say that you will definitely do something

【例句】The committee is **committed** to investigating the allegations thoroughly.

committee /kə'miti/ *n.* 委员会

【词义】a group of people who meet to make decisions or plans for a larger group or organization that they represent

【同义词 / 近义词】commission

【例句】He had been on the Nobel Prize **committee**'s list of possibles.

common /'kɑ:mən/ *adj.* 常见的, 普遍的

【词义】found in large numbers or happening often

【同义词 / 近义词】ordinary, commonplace, general, usual

【例句】Contractions are much more **common** in speech than in writing.

communication /kə,mju:ni'keɪʃn/ *n.* 交流

【词义】the process by which people exchange information or express their thoughts and feelings

【例句】Good **communication** with people around you could prove difficult.

community /kə'mju:nəti/ *n.* 社区

【词义】all the people who live in a particular area or place

【同义词 / 近义词】neighborhood, society

【例句】He received loud support from his local **community**.

companion /kəm'pænjən/ *n.* 同伴, 伴侣

【词义】someone who you spend time with or who you are travelling with

【同义词 / 近义词】associate, fellow, partner

【例句】He was a dependable **companion**, consistently offering steadfast support.

compare /kəm'per/ *v.* 比较, 对比

【词义】to consider things and discover the differences or similarities between them

【例句】Cast iron cannot **compare** with steel in strength.

comparison /kəm'pærɪsn/ *n.* 比较, 对照

【词义】the act of comparing two or more people or things

【例句】There are no previous statistics for **comparison**.

【相关词组】by comparison

【释义】相比之下

【例句】This dress is really cheaper **by comparison**.

compass /'kʌmpəs/ *n.* 指南针, 罗盘

【词义】an instrument that you use for finding directions

【例句】The needle of a **compass** points to the north.

compensate /'kɑ:mpensert/ *v.* 弥补, 补偿

【词义】to do something to make the situation better

【例句】Nothing will ever **compensate** for his lost childhood.

compete /kəm'pi:t/ *v.* 竞争

【词义】to try to be more successful or better than someone else who is trying to do the same as you

【例句】They are now trying to **compete** on an equal footing.

competent /'kɑ:mpitənt/ *adj.* 有……能力的, 能干的

【词义】having the skills, abilities, or experience necessary to do something well

【同义词 / 近义词】able, capable

【例句】Make sure the firm is **competent** to carry out the task.

competitor /kəm'petitər/ *n.* 选手, 参赛者

【词义】a person who takes part in a competition or contest

【同义词 / 近义词】opponent, rival

【例句】The first prize was awarded to the youngest **competitor**.

complain /kəm'plein/ *v.* 抱怨

【词义】to say that you are not satisfied with a situation

【同义词 / 近义词】grumble, murmur

【例句】He came to **complain** about the volume of the music.

complete /kəm'pli:t/ *adj.* 完全的, 十足的

【词义】great in extent, degree, or amount as it possibly can be

【例句】The boy's room is a **complete** contrast to the guest room.

complex /kəm'pleks/ *adj.* 复杂的, 错综的

【词义】having many different parts, and therefore often difficult to understand

【同义词 / 近义词】complicated, sophisticated, intricate

【例句】He found his way through the **complex** maze of corridors.

complicated /'kɑ:mplikeɪtɪd/ *adj.* 复杂的, 难懂的

【词义】having so many parts or aspects that it is difficult to understand or deal with

【同义词 / 近义词】complex, sophisticated, intricate

【例句】Managing **complicated** tasks requires patience.

component /kəm'pəʊnənt/ *n.* 组成部分

【词义】the parts that something is made of

【同义词 / 近义词】constituent, element, ingredient

【例句】Each **component** is carefully checked before assembly.

composition /,kɑ:mpə'zɪʃn/ *n.* 创作, 作曲

【词义】the act of composing something such as a piece of music or a poem

【例句】He played a piece of music of his own **composition**.

compound /'kɑ:mpaʊnd/ *n.* 化合物

【词义】a substance that consists of two or more elements

【例句】Common salt is a **compound** of sodium and chlorine.

comprehensive /,kɑ:mpri'hensɪv/ *adj.* 综合性的, 全面的

【词义】including everything that is needed or relevant

【同义词 / 近义词】universal, inclusive

【例句】Child welfare services are well established and **comprehensive**.

comprise /kəm'praɪz/ *v.* 包括

【词义】to have a number of things or people as the parts or members of something

【同义词 / 近义词】compose, consist, constitute

【例句】Mental acts **comprise** thinking, planning, and devising.

comrade /'kɑ:mræd/ *n.* 同志, 朋友

【词义】people that you share a difficult or dangerous situation with

【同义词 / 近义词】companion, colleague, fellow, partner

【例句】It goes without saying that we should help a **comrade** in difficulty.

concentrate /'kɑ:nsntreit/ *v.* 集中 (注意力), 聚精会神

【词义】to give all your attention to something and not think about anything else

【同义词 / 近义词】focus

【例句】Today I will **concentrate** on petroleum and we will get into natural gas tomorrow.

concept /'kɑ:nsept/ *n.* 概念, 观念

【词义】an idea or abstract principle

【同义词 / 近义词】idea, conception, thought, notion

【例句】A baby has no **concept** of right and wrong.

concern /kən'sɜ:rn/ *n.* 担忧, 令人担忧的事实 (或情况)

【词义】a fact or situation that worries you

【例句】The move follows growing **concern** over the spread of the disease.

concert /'kɑ:nsərt/ *n.* 音乐会

【词义】a performance of music

【同义词 / 近义词】recital

【例句】The island provided an idyllic setting for the **concert**.

conclusion /kən'klu:ʒn/ *n.* 结论, 推论

【词义】the proposition arrived at by logical reasoning

【同义词 / 近义词】deduction, inference

【例句】The **conclusion** draw from the data analysis was clear and definitive.

condemn /kən'dem/ *v.* 谴责, 指责

【词义】to say that something is very bad and unacceptable

【同义词 / 近义词】blame, accuse, denounce, reproach

【例句】We cannot **condemn** him without factual evidence.

condense /kən'dens/ v. 压缩, 精简

【词义】to make something shorter, usually by including only the most important parts

【同义词 / 近义词】compress, contract, shrink

【例句】He managed to **condense** his letter to one page.

condition /kən'dɪʃn/ n. 环境, 条件

【词义】the factors or circumstances which directly affect one's comfort, safety, or health

【同义词 / 近义词】state, status, situation, circumstance

【例句】Favorable climate **conditions** directly affect crop yields, impacting global food supplies.

conduct /kən'dʌkt/ n. 行为, 举止

【词义】the way they behave in particular situations

【同义词 / 近义词】behavior, manner

【例句】The new code of **conduct** lays down the ground rules for foreign trade.

conductor /kən'dʌktər/ n. 指挥

【词义】a person who stands in front of an orchestra or choir and directs its performance

【例句】He is a composer and **conductor**.

conference /'kɑ:nfərəns/ n. 专题讨论会, 研讨会

【词义】a meeting which is organized on a particular subject or to bring together people who have a common interest

【同义词 / 近义词】assembly, meeting, council, session, convention

【例句】He made his comments at a news **conference**.

confess /kən'fes/ v. 承认, 供认, 坦白

【词义】to admit that you have done something wrong or something that you feel

guilty or bad about

【同义词 / 近义词】acknowledge, admit, concede

【例句】The researcher **confessed** the error, preventing further data misinterpretation.

confident /'kɑ:nfɪdənt/ *adj.* 坚信的，有信心的

【词义】certain that something will happen in the way you want it to

【同义词 / 近义词】sure, certain, convinced

【例句】I am **confident** that everything will come out right.

confine /kən'faɪn/ *v.* 限制，限定

【词义】to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group

【例句】Modern cities often **confine** parks to limited spaces, limiting green areas.

confirm /kən'fɜ:rm/ *v.* 证实，证明

【词义】to show that what you believe, suspect, or fear is definitely true

【同义词 / 近义词】verify

【例句】Astronomers will have to collect more spectra from these stars to **confirm** their suspicions.

conflict /'kɑ:nflɪkt/ *n.* 争执，争论，分歧

【词义】serious disagreement and argument about something important

【同义词 / 近义词】controversy, argument, debate, dispute

【例句】Different opinions on strategy came into **conflict** during the meeting.

confront /kən'frʌnt/ *v.* 勇敢地面对，正视

【词义】to accept the fact that a difficult situation or issue exists and try to deal with it

【同义词 / 近义词】face

【例句】A soldier must courageously **confront** battlefield threats.

confuse /kən'fju:z/ *v.* 混淆，搞错

【词义】to get two things mixed up, so that you think one of them is the other one

【例句】Complex instructions **confuse** inexperienced users, reducing operational

efficiency in technology applications.

congress /'kɑ:ŋgrəs/ *n.* 代表大会, 国会

【词义】a large meeting that is held to discuss ideas and policies

【例句】They want to get the plan through **Congress** as quickly as possible.

connect /kə'nekt/ *v.* (使) 连接

【词义】to join two things together

【同义词 / 近义词】join, combine, unite, link

【例句】A pedestrian bridge now **connects** the parking garage with the mall.

conquer /'kɑ:ŋkər/ *v.* 克服, 攻克

【词义】to succeed in ending something such as a problem or dealing with it successfully

【例句】Love can **conquer** our differences.

conscious /'kɑ:nfəs/ *adj.* 注意到的, 意识到的

【词义】noticing something or realizing that it is happening

【同义词 / 近义词】aware, sensible

【例句】She was **conscious** of a troubled expression on his face.

consent /kən'sent/ *n.* 许可, 允许

【词义】the permission to do something

【同义词 / 近义词】permission, approval

【例句】He has obtained the **consent** of the dean for going abroad.

consequently /'kɑ:nsɪkwentli/ *adv.* 所以, 结果

【词义】as a result

【同义词 / 近义词】accordingly, hence, therefore, thus

【例句】**Consequently**, people who do not talk easily may be incorrectly understood as being less agreeable.

conservation /,kɑ:nsə'veɪʃn/ *n.* (对环境的) 保护

【词义】saving and protecting the environment

【同义词 / 近义词】preservation, protection

【例句】**Conservation** programs cannot function without local support.

consider /kən'sɪdə/ v. 认为, 看待

【词义】to have the opinion that a person or thing is what they are

【同义词 / 近义词】think, believe, regard

【例句】We **consider** this agreement to be an important step forward.

considerable /kən'sɪdəəbl/ adj. 相当多的, 相当大的

【词义】great in amount or degree

【例句】Quite a **considerable** number of interviews are going on.

consist /kən'sɪst/ v. 由……组成

【词义】to be composed of

【同义词 / 近义词】compose, comprise

【例句】Substances **consist** of small particles called molecules.

constant /'kɑːnstənt/ adj. 持续不断的, 重复的

【词义】happening all the time or always there

【同义词 / 近义词】continual, continuous

【例句】A **constant** threat of unemployment hangs over thousands of university researchers.

constitute /'kɑːnstɪtuːt/ v. 构成, 组成

【词义】to be regarded as being a particular thing

【例句】A slight error in thought may **constitute** a life-long regret.

construction /kən'strʌkʃn/ n. 建筑, 建造

【词义】the building of things such as houses, factories, roads, and bridges

【例句】The **construction** industry was clobbered by recession.

consult /kən'sʌlt/ v. 咨询, 请教, 请示

【词义】to ask someone for their opinion and advice about what you should do or their permission to do something

【例句】We **consult** a banker about our money.

consumer /kən'su:mər/ *n.* 消费者，顾客，客户

【词义】a person who buys things or uses services

【同义词 / 近义词】shopper, client

【例句】The plan has attracted widespread criticism from **consumer** groups.

contact /'kɑ:ntækt/ *n.* 联系，联络

【词义】meeting or communicating with someone

【例句】The exiles had been cut off from all **contact** with their homeland.

contain /kən'tein/ *v.* 包含，含有

【词义】to include or have as a component

【同义词 / 近义词】include, involve, hold

【例句】The ancient artifact might **contain** something of immense historical or monetary value.

contemporary /kən'tempəreri/ *adj.* 当代的，现代的

【词义】modern and relating to the present time

【例句】She is very much alive to **contemporary** issues.

content /'kɑ:ntent/ *n.* 内容

【词义】the subject that something such as a book, speech, or television program deals with, the story that it tells, or the ideas that it expresses

【例句】Stricter controls were placed on the **content** of video films.

context /'kɑ:ntekst/ *n.* 背景，环境

【词义】the general situation that relates to an idea or event, and which helps it to be understood

【同义词 / 近义词】circumstance, environment

【例句】We are doing this work in the **context** of reforms, aiming to enhance overall operational efficiency.

continent /'kɑ:ntinənt/ *n.* 大陆，洲

【词义】a very large area of land that consists of several countries

【例句】There are two long rivers within the **continent**.

continue /kən'tɪnju:/ *v.* 继续, 持续

【词义】to keep doing something and not to stop

【例句】Interest rates **continue** to fall, reflecting the central bank's efforts to stimulate economic growth.

continuous /kən'tɪnjuəs/ *adj.* 连续不断的, 持续的

【词义】continuing for a period of time without stopping

【同义词 / 近义词】successive, constant, persistent

【例句】A **continuous** stream of visitors came to the exhibition, drawn by its renowned artistic masterpieces.

contradiction /,kɑ:ntre'dɪkʃn/ *n.* 矛盾, 不一致

【词义】opposition between two conflicting forces or ideas

【例句】The **contradiction** has become apparent, casting doubt on the feasibility of the proposal plan.

contrary /'kɑ:ntreɪ/ *adj.* 相反的, 相对的

【词义】completely different from each other

【同义词 / 近义词】opposite, converse

【例句】**Contrary** to our expectations, he was eliminated in the first round.

contrast /'kɑ:ntreəst/ *n.* 差异, 差别, 悬殊

【词义】a great difference between two or more things which is clear when you compare them

【例句】The two visitors provided a startling **contrast** in appearance.

【相关词组】by contrast

【释义】相比之下

【例句】The private sector, **by contrast**, has plenty of money to spend, fueling robust consumer demand.

contribute /kən'trɪbjʊ:t/ *v.* 促成, 促使

【词义】to be one of the causes of an event or situation

【例句】This meeting will **contribute** to the reinforcement of peace and security all over the world.

control /kən'trəʊl/ *n.* 控制（能力），支配（能力）

【词义】the power or ability to make something or someone do what you want them to do

【例句】Some teachers have more **control** over pupils than their parents do.

controversy /kɑ:ntrevɜ:rsi/ *n.* 争论，争议，辩论

【词义】a lot of discussion and argument about something, often involving strong feelings of anger or disapproval

【同义词 / 近义词】argument, conflict, debate, dispute

【例句】The speech has resulted in a firestorm of **controversy**.

convenient /kən'vi:nient/ *adj.* 方便的，便利的

【词义】easy, or very useful or suitable for a particular purpose

【例句】It's more **convenient** to eat in the fast food restaurant, especially when time is of the essence.

Word List 5

conventional /kən'venʃənəl/ *adj.* 传统的，符合习俗的

【词义】having behavior or opinions that are ordinary and normal

【例句】The chairman made a few **conventional** remarks, avoiding any controversial topics.

conversation /kɑ:nvər'seɪʃn/ *n.* 交谈，谈话，会话

【词义】an informal talk involving a small group of people or only two; the activity of talking in this way

【同义词 / 近义词】dialogue, talk, chat

【例句】I waited patiently for her to finish the lengthy telephone **conversation**.

convert /kən'vɜ:t/ *v.* (使) 转变，转化，转换

【词义】to change or make something change from one form, purpose, system, etc. to another

【例句】You need to ensure that you've **converted** the data properly.

convey /kən'veɪ/ *v.* 传达，表达，传递

【词义】to cause information or feelings to be known or understood by someone

【例句】I can't **convey** my feelings in words, as they overwhelm me profoundly.

convince /kən'vɪns/ *v.* 使确信，使信服，使相信

【词义】to make you believe that something is true or that it exists

【同义词 / 近义词】assure, persuade

【例句】Only by reasoning can we **convince** people completely.

cooperation /kəʊ,ɑ:pə'reɪʃn/ *n.* 合作，协作

【词义】joint operation or action

【例句】Effective **cooperation** among nations is essential for tackling global climate change.

cope /kəʊp/ v. 处理, 应付, 对付

【词义】to deal with a problem or task successfully

【例句】She managed to **cope** with the demands of her career.

copyright /'kɔːpɪraɪt/ n. 版权, 著作权

【词义】a document granting exclusive right to publish and sell literary or musical or artistic work

【例句】She retained the **copyright** of her book.

core /kɔːr/ n. 核心, 要点

【词义】the most important or central part of something

【例句】This report goes to the **core** of the argument, exposing the flawed reasoning behind it.

corner /'kɔːnər/ n. (道路的) 转弯处

【词义】a bend in a road

【例句】He stared after him until he disappeared around a **corner**.

corporation /,kɔːrpə'reɪʃn/ n. 大公司, 大企业

【词义】a large business or company

【同义词 / 近义词】company, firm

【例句】Directors of a **corporation** are trustees for the stockholders.

correction /kə'rekʃn/ n. 批改, 修改

【词义】the act of offering an improvement to replace a mistake

【例句】There are some programming errors that need **correction**.

corridor /'kɔːrɪdɔːr/ n. 走廊, 过道, 通道

【词义】a long passage in a building or train, with doors and rooms on one or both sides

【同义词 / 近义词】passageway, aisle, arcade

【例句】The long, dimly-lit **corridor** seemed to stretch endlessly into the heart of the old mansion.

corruption /kə'ɹʌpʃn/ *n.* 腐败, 贪污, 受贿

【词义】dishonesty and illegal behaviour by people in positions of authority or power

【例句】There would be a major drive to root out **corruption**.

costume /'kɑ:stu:m/ *n.* 戏服, 表演服装

【词义】the set of clothes actors or performers wear while they are performing

【同义词 / 近义词】garment, robe, gown

【例句】The actors were still in **costume** and make-up.

cottage /'kɑ:tɪdʒ/ *n.* 小屋, 村舍

【词义】a small house, usually in the country

【同义词 / 近义词】cabin

【例句】The **cottage** was cold and damp, its walls seeping moisture into the air.

cotton /'kɑ:tn/ *n.* 棉, 棉花

【词义】a plant which is grown in warm countries and which produces soft fibres used in making cotton cloth

【例句】They have been bartering wheat for **cotton** and timber.

couch /kaʊtʃ/ *n.* 长沙发

【词义】a long, comfortable seat for two or three people

【同义词 / 近义词】sofa

【例句】He was lying prone on the **couch**, fast asleep.

council /'kaʊnsl/ *n.* 市政委员会, 地方议会

【词义】a group of people who are elected to govern a local area

【同义词 / 近义词】congress, assembly

【例句】The city **council** approved the new public transportation plan after months of debate.

count /kaʊnt/ *v.* 计算总数

【词义】to add all the things in a group up in order to find how many there are

【同义词 / 近义词】calculate

【例句】It's crucial to **count** the potential risks before making a final decision.

counter /'kaʊntər/ *n.* 柜台

【词义】a long narrow table or flat surface at which customers are served

【例句】She headed for the check-out **counter**.

countryside /'kʌntrisaɪd/ *n.* 乡村，农村

【词义】land which is away from towns and cities

【例句】I long for the serene tranquility of the **countryside**.

county /'kaʊnti/ *n.* 县

【词义】a region which has its own local government

【例句】Over 50 events are planned throughout the **county**.

course /kɔ:rs/ *n.* 课程，讲座

【词义】a series of lessons or lectures on a particular subject

【同义词 / 近义词】class, lesson, lecture

【例句】The **course** is designed to help students with color and composition.

court /kɔ:rt/ *n.* 法院，法庭

【词义】a place where legal matters are decided by a judge and jury or by a magistrate

【例句】The case is being referred to the **Court** of Appeal.

cover /'kʌvər/ *v.* 遮盖，掩蔽

【词义】to place something else over something in order to protect it, hide it, or close it

【例句】He wears a cap to **cover** a spot of baldness.

crash /kræʃ/ *n.* 撞车，碰撞，相撞

【词义】an accident in which a moving vehicle hits something and is damaged or destroyed

【例句】Investigators say that a fuel explosion may have caused the **crash**.

crazy /'kreɪzi/ *adj.* 不理智的，愚蠢的

【词义】very foolish or strange

【例句】People thought they were all **crazy** to try to make money from manufacturing.

create /kri'eɪt/ *v.* 创造，使发生，创建

【词义】to cause something to happen or exist

【同义词 / 近义词】design, invent, make, produce

【例句】It will **create** a whole new ruling class.

creative /kri'eɪtɪv/ *adj.* 有创造力的，有想象力的

【词义】able to invent and develop original ideas, especially in the arts

【同义词 / 近义词】original, imaginative

【例句】The new-media industry attracts young and **creative** people.

creature /'kri:tʃər/ *n.* 生物，动物

【词义】any living thing that is not a plant

【例句】They have been visited by **creatures** from outer space.

credit /'kredit/ *v.* 相信，信任

【词义】to believe that something is true

【例句】It seems hard to **credit** that she won the election.

crew /kru:/ *n.* 全体工作人员

【词义】the people who work on and operate a ship, an aircraft, or a spacecraft

【例句】The **crew** of the ship gave them nothing but bread to eat.

crime /kraɪm/ *n.* 犯罪活动，罪行

【词义】an illegal action or activity for which a person can be punished by law

【例句】They refuse to do anything about the real cause of the **crime**.

criminal /'krɪmɪnəl/ *n.* 罪犯

【词义】a person who commits a crime

【例句】He was on the track of an escaped **criminal**.

crisis /'kraɪsɪs/ *n.* 危机

【词义】a situation in which something or someone is affected by one or more very serious problems

【例句】An end to the **crisis** seems a long way off.

criterion /kraɪ'tɪriən/ *n.* 标准, 准则

【词义】a factor on which you judge or decide something

【同义词 / 近义词】standard, measure, gauge

【例句】Practice is the sole **criterion** for testing truth.

critical /'krɪtɪkl/ *adj.* 极重要的, 关键的

【词义】extremely important

【同义词 / 近义词】crucial, decisive

【例句】Setting priorities is of **critical** importance.

criticize /'krɪtɪsaɪz/ *v.* 批评; 指责; 批判

【词义】express your disapproval of someone or something by saying what you think is wrong with them

【同义词 / 近义词】reproach, condemn

【例句】The senator took the floor to **criticize** the new plan.

crop /krɒ:p/ *n.* 庄稼, 作物

【词义】a plant that is grown in large quantities, especially as food

【例句】The exact time and place that **crops** were first cultivated successfully is uncertain.

crossing /'krɒ:sɪŋ/ *n.* 十字路口

【词义】a place where two roads, paths, or lines cross

【同义词 / 近义词】crossroad, intersection

【例句】At the **crossing** there were swarms of tourists taking photographs.

crowd /kraʊd/ *n.* 人群, 观众

【词义】a large group of people who have gathered together

【例句】As she finished each song, the **crowd** clapped wildly.

crown /'kraʊn/ *n.* 王冠, 皇冠

【词义】a circular ornament which a king or queen wears on their head at official ceremonies

【例句】The **crown** was set with precious jewels.

crucial /'kru:ʃl/ *adj.* 至关重要的, 关键性的

【词义】extremely important

【同义词 / 近义词】critical, important, vital

【例句】The use of the correct materials was **crucial**.

cruel /'kru:əl/ *adj.* 残酷的, 冷酷的

【词义】deliberately causing pain or distress to people or animals

【同义词 / 近义词】brutal, ruthless

【例句】I can't stand people who are **cruel** to animals.

crystal /'krɪstl/ *n.* 水晶

【词义】a transparent rock that is used to make jewellery and ornaments

【例句】She wears a **crystal** ornament on her chest.

cube /kju:b/ *n.* 立方体

【词义】a solid object with six square surfaces which are all the same size

【例句】A **cube** has six surfaces, each of which is a perfect square.

cultivate /'kʌltɪveɪt/ *v.* 逐渐形成, 培养

【词义】to try hard to develop an attitude, image, or skill and make it stronger or better

【例句】We should **cultivate** the good habits of diligence and frugality.

cultural /'kʌltʃərəl/ *adj.* 文化的

【词义】relating to a particular society and its ideas, customs, and art

【例句】The museum houses diverse **cultural** artifacts from around the globe.

curb /kɜːrb/ *v.* 控制, 抑制, 限定

【词义】to control something and keep it within limits

【同义词 / 近义词】restrain, control

【例句】He needs to learn to **curb** his temper to maintain professional relationships.**cure** /kjʊr/ *v.* 治愈, 治好

【词义】to make a person well again after an illness or injury

【同义词 / 近义词】treat, heal, remedy

【例句】The salesman proclaimed that his tonic would **cure** all diseases.**curiosity** /kjʊriˈɑːsəti/ *n.* 好奇心, 求知欲

【词义】a desire to know about something

【例句】There was much **curiosity** about what manner of man he was.**curious** /ˈkjʊriəs/ *adj.* 好奇的

【词义】interested in something and wanting to know more about it

【例句】He was intensely **curious** about the world I came from.**currency** /ˈkɜːrənsi/ *n.* 通货, 货币

【词义】the money used in a particular country

【例句】The country's **currency** went down in value.**currently** /ˈkɜːrəntli/ *adv.* 当前, 目前

【词义】at this time

【同义词 / 近义词】presently

【例句】**Currently**, the project faces significant challenges due to funding issues.**curtain** /ˈkɜːrtɪn/ *n.* 幕, 帷幕

【词义】the large piece of material that hangs in front of the stage until a performance begins

【例句】The **curtain** rises toward the end of the Prelude.

cushion /'kʊʃn/ *n.* 垫子, 软垫

【词义】a fabric case filled with soft material, which you put on a seat to make it more comfortable

【例句】The kitten was curled on a **cushion** on the sofa.

custom /'kʌstəm/ *n.* 风俗, 习俗

【词义】an activity, a way of behaving, or an event which is usual or traditional in a particular society or in particular circumstances

【例句】This **custom** has been carried down from the 17th century.

customer /'kʌstəmə/ *n.* 顾客, 客户

【词义】someone who buys goods or services, especially from a shop

【同义词 / 近义词】guest, patron, client

【例句】The firm has an excellent **customer** service department.

cute /kju:t/ *adj.* 可爱的, 漂亮迷人的

【词义】very pretty or attractive, or is intended to appear pretty or attractive

【例句】The baby is plump and very **cute**.

cycle /'saɪkl/ *n.* 循环, 周期

【词义】a series of events or processes that is repeated again and again, always in the same order

【例句】The **cycle** of innovation drives progress in technology and industry.

daily /'deɪli/ *adj.* 每日的, 日常的

【词义】happening every day

【例句】They will suffer such **daily** stresses patiently.

dairy /'deri/ *adj.* 奶制的, 乳制的

【词义】made from milk

【例句】Non-fat **dairy** products supply the needed nutrients.

damage /'dæmɪdʒ/ *v.* 损坏, 破坏, 毁坏

【词义】to break an object, spoil it physically, or stop it from working properly

【同义词 / 近义词】break, destroy, ruin

【例句】The sun can **damage** your skin, leading to premature ageing and increased cancer risk.

damp /dæmp/ *adj.* 潮湿的

【词义】slightly wet

【同义词 / 近义词】humid, moist, wet

【例句】It was very cold, **damp** and miserable.

dark /dɑːrk/ *adj.* 黑暗的, 昏暗的

【词义】devoid or partially devoid of light or brightness

【同义词 / 近义词】murky, dusky

【例句】The forest was **dark** and silent.

darkness /'dɑːrknes/ *n.* 黑暗

【词义】absence of light or illumination

【例句】At that instant the house was plunged into total **darkness**.

data /'deɪtə/ *n.* 资料, 数据

【词义】information, especially when it is in the form of facts or statistics that you can analyse

【同义词 / 近义词】information

【例句】The **data** can subsequently be loaded on a computer for processing.

dawn /dɔːn/ *n.* 黎明, 拂晓

【词义】the time of day when light first appears in the sky, just before the sun rises

【例句】They set forth at **dawn**.

deadline /'dedlaɪn/ *n.* 最后期限, 截止时间

【词义】a time or date before which a particular task must be finished or a particular thing must be done

【例句】They were trying to beat the midnight **deadline**.

deadly /'dedli/ *adj.* 致命的

【词义】likely or able to cause someone's death

【同义词 / 近义词】fatal, mortal, lethal

【例句】Some mushrooms contain a **deadly** poison.

deal /di:l/ *n.* 协议, 交易

【词义】an agreement or an arrangement with someone, especially in business

【同义词 / 近义词】agreement, transaction

【例句】The plan hinges on a **deal** being struck with a new company.

dean /di:n/ *n.* 院长, 教务长

【词义】an important official at a university or college

【例句】Who is the **dean** of the Foreign Languages Department?

debate /di'beɪt/ *n.* 辩论, 争论, 讨论

【词义】a discussion about a subject on which people have different views

【例句】There has been a lot of **debate** among scholars about this.

debt /det/ *n.* 债务, 欠款

【词义】a sum of money that you owe someone

【例句】The plan is designed to reduce some of the company's **debt**.

decade /'dekeɪd/ *n.* 十年

【词义】a period of ten years

【例句】The last **decade** saw the emergence of a dynamic economy.

decay /di'keɪ/ *v.* 腐烂, 腐朽

【词义】to be gradually destroyed by a natural process

【例句】The vegetables have begun to **decay**.

deceive /di'si:v/ *v.* 欺骗

【词义】to make someone believe something that is not true, usually in order to get some advantage for yourself

【同义词 / 近义词】cheat, fool

【例句】Nobody can **deceive** him.

decent /'di:snt/ *adj.* 正派的, 正直的

【词义】honest and behaving in a way that most people approve of

【同义词 / 近义词】respectable, ethical

【例句】The majority of people around here are **decent** people.

decide /dɪ'saɪd/ *v.* 决定

【词义】to choose to do something, usually after you have thought carefully about the other possibilities

【同义词 / 近义词】determine, resolve

【例句】The country is trying to **decide** on its course for the future.

declare /dɪ'kleɪ/ *v.* 宣称, 声称

【词义】to say that something is true in a firm, deliberate way

【同义词 / 近义词】announce, proclaim

【例句】Both sides are ready to **declare** a permanent ceasefire.

decline /dɪ'klaɪn/ *v.* 下降, 减少; 衰退

【词义】to become less in quantity, importance, or strength

【同义词 / 近义词】fall

【例句】Union membership and union power are **declining** fast.

decorate /'dekəreɪt/ *v.* 装饰

【词义】to make something more attractive by adding things to it

【例句】People often **decorate** their houses during the Spring Festival.

decrease /dɪ'kri:s/ *v.* (使) 减少, (使) 减小, (使) 降低

【词义】to become less in quantity, size, or intensity

【同义词 / 近义词】diminish, lessen, reduce

【例句】It is necessary to **decrease** the amount of coal used.

deed /di:d/ *n.* 行为, 行动

【词义】a thing that someone does that is usually very good or very bad

【同义词 / 近义词】act, operation, performance

【例句】He would be incapable of committing such a cruel **deed**.

defect /diːfekt/ *n.* 缺点，缺陷

【词义】a fault or imperfection in a person or thing

【同义词 / 近义词】fault, flaw

【例句】Her impulsive passion was a positive **defect**.

defend /diˈfend/ *v.* 防御，保卫，保护

【词义】to take action in order to protect someone or something

【同义词 / 近义词】protect, safeguard

【例句】We are determined to **defend** our motherland at all costs.

define /diˈfaɪn/ *v.* 阐明；规定；限定

【词义】to show, describe, or state clearly what something is and what its limits are, or what it is like

【例句】It's hard to **define** exactly what has changed.

definite /ˈdefɪnət/ *adj.* 明确的，确定的

【词义】firm and clear, and unlikely to be changed

【同义词 / 近义词】precise, exact

【例句】There has already been a **definite** improvement.

degree /diˈɡriː/ *n.* 程度，级别

【词义】the extent to which something happens or is the case, or the amount which something is felt

【例句】These man-made barriers will ensure a very high **degree** of protection.

delay /diˈleɪ/ *v.* 使延误，使耽搁

【词义】to make someone or something late or to slow them down

【同义词 / 近义词】postpone, defer

【例句】The blizzard forced them to **delay** their summit bid.

deliberate /diˈlɪbəreɪt/ *adj.* 故意的，蓄意的

【词义】happening on purpose rather than by chance

【例句】This was a **deliberate** piece of misinformation.

delicate /dɪˈlɪkət/ *adj.* 精美的，纤细的

【词义】small and beautifully shaped

【例句】He served it up on **delicate** white plates.

delicious /dɪˈlɪʃəs/ *adj.* 美味的，可口的

【词义】having a very pleasant taste

【同义词 / 近义词】tasty

【例句】It smells **delicious**.

Word List 6

deliver /dɪ'lɪvər/ v. 递送，投递，运送

【词义】to take something somewhere

【例句】The pizza would be **delivered** in 20 minutes.

demand /dɪ'mænd/ v. 要求，强令

【词义】to ask for something in a very forceful way

【同义词 / 近义词】require

【例句】He **demanded** an immediate explanation from the company.

democracy /dɪ'mɑ:kɹəsi/ n. 民主，民主制度

【词义】a system of government in which people choose their rulers by voting for them in elections

【例句】**Democracy** responds and adjusts to the will of the people.

demonstrate /'demənstreɪt/ v. 证明，论证，表明

【词义】to make a fact clear to people

【同义词 / 近义词】prove, certify, testify

【例句】This **demonstrates** the importance of sport in human development.

dense /dens/ adj. 密集的，稠密的

【词义】containing a lot of people, things, plants, etc. with little space between them

【例句】The forest is quite **dense** at that point.

density /'densəti/ n. 密度，稠密

【词义】the extent to which something is filled or covered with people or things

【同义词 / 近义词】thickness, denseness

【例句】Mercury has a much greater **density** than water.

deny /di'nai/ v. 否认

【词义】to state that something is not true

【同义词 / 近义词】contradict, refute

【例句】He has the confidence to **deny** it.**depart** /di'pa:rt/ v. 离开, 启程

【词义】to leave a place and start a journey to another place

【同义词 / 近义词】leave

【例句】By the time they were ready to **depart**, school had begun.**department** /di'pa:rtmənt/ n. 部, 司, 局, 处, 系

【词义】one of the sections in an organization

【例句】The school has received various grants from the education **department**.**departure** /di'pa:rtʃər/ n. 离开, 启程

【词义】the act of going away from somewhere

【例句】The ship was ready for **departure**.**depend** /di'pend/ v. 取决(于), 有赖(于)

【词义】to be affected or determined by something

【同义词 / 近义词】rely

【例句】How much it costs **depends** upon how much you buy.**deposit** /di'pa:zit/ n. 订金, 保证金

【词义】a sum of money which is part of the full price of something, and which you pay when you agree to buy it

【例句】A refundable **deposit** is payable on arrival.**depression** /di'preʃn/ n. 抑郁, 沮丧

【词义】a mental state in which you are sad and feel that you cannot enjoy anything

【同义词 / 近义词】despair, desperation

【例句】**Depression** lowers the human ability to cope with disease.

deprive /dɪ'praɪv/ v. 剥夺, 使丧失

【词义】to take something away from someone, or to prevent them from having it

【例句】This law will **deprive** us of our most basic rights.

depth /depθ/ n. 深 (度)

【词义】the distance from the top or surface to the bottom of something; a particular distance down from the surface of something

【例句】What's the **depth** of the water here?

deputy /'depjuti/ n. 代理

【词义】an assistant with the power to act when his superior is absent

【例句】She is the **deputy** headmistress of the school.

describe /dɪ'skraɪb/ v. 描述, 描写

【词义】say what a person, object, event, or situation is like or what happened

【同义词 / 近义词】represent

【例句】Researchers **describe** it as an enabling technology.

desert /'dezət/ n. 沙漠, 荒漠

【词义】a large area of land, usually in a hot region, where there is almost no water, rain, trees, or plants

【例句】He could not tolerate the extremes of heat in the **desert**.

deserve /dɪ'zɜ:rv/ v. 应得, 应受, 值得

【词义】to be worthy of something

【例句】Other methods also **deserve** equal attention.

design /dɪ'zaɪn/ v. 设计

【词义】to decide how something will look, work, etc., by drawing plans, making computer models, etc.

【例句】He **designed** and built his own house.

desire /dɪ'zaɪər/ n. 渴望, 欲望

【词义】a strong wish to do or have something

【同义词 / 近义词】wish, craving, longing

【例句】I had a strong **desire** to help and care for people.

desperate /'despəreɪ/ *adj.* 孤注一掷的, 铤而走险的, 拼命的

【词义】willing to try anything to change a bad situation

【例句】Car firms are **desperate** to achieve economies of scale.

despite /di'spaɪt/ *prep.* 尽管, 虽然

【词义】introducing a fact which makes the other part of the sentence surprising

【同义词 / 近义词】notwithstanding

【例句】**Despite** his lack of experience, he got the job.

destination /,desti'neɪʃn/ *n.* 目的地, 送达地点

【词义】the place to which someone or something is going or being sent

【例句】Life can be likened to a journey with an unknown **destination**.

destroy /di'strɔɪ/ *v.* 毁坏, 破坏, 毁灭

【词义】cause so much damage to something that it is completely ruined or does not exist any more

【同义词 / 近义词】ruin, damage, spoil

【例句】Acids in the stomach **destroy** the virus.

detail /'di:teɪl/ *n.* 细节

【词义】the individual features or elements of something

【例句】No **detail** was too small to escape her attention.

detect /di'tekt/ *v.* 发现, 查明, 侦察出

【词义】to discover or notice something, especially something that is not easy to see, hear, etc.

【例句】The tests are designed to **detect** the disease early.

determine /di'tɜ:rn/ *v.* 决定, 影响

【词义】to make something happen in a particular way or be of a particular type

【例句】Remember that the light source **determines** where the shadows are.

determination /dɪ,tʃ:rmi'neɪʃn/ *n.* 决心, 坚决

【词义】the quality that you show when you have decided to do something and you will not let anything stop you

【同义词 / 近义词】resolution, resolve

【例句】It is only our **determination** to fight that has pulled us through.

develop /dɪ'veləp/ *v.* 发展, 成长, 发育, 生长

【词义】to grow or change over a period of time and usually become more advanced, complete, or severe

【例句】We must do our best to **develop** the national economy.

device /dɪ'vaɪs/ *n.* 装置, 设备, 器具

【词义】an object that has been invented for a particular purpose

【同义词 / 近义词】apparatus, instrument, equipment

【例句】The **device** is manually operated, using a simple handle.

devote /dɪ'veʊt/ *v.* 奉献, 投入

【词义】to spend all or most of your time or energy on something

【同义词 / 近义词】dedicate

【例句】He is determined to **devote** his life to science.

dialect /'daɪələkt/ *n.* 方言, 地方话, 土话

【词义】a form of a language that is spoken in a particular area

【例句】The **dialect** is spoken principally in the rural areas.

diary /'daɪəri/ *n.* 日记, 日记本, 记事簿

【词义】a book which has a separate space for each day of the year

【例句】She entered all the events of the day in her **diary**.

dictate /'dɪktet/ *v.* 命令

【词义】to tell someone what they should do or can do

【例句】He cannot be allowed to **dictate** what can and cannot be inspected.

dictation /dɪk'teɪʃn/ *n.* 口授, 口述, 听写

【词义】speaking or reading aloud of words for someone else to write down

【例句】I wrote the letter at his **dictation**.

dictionary /'dɪkʃənəri/ *n.* 词典, 字典, 辞书

【词义】a book in which the words and phrases of a language are listed alphabetically, together with their meanings or their translations in another language

【例句】He had to consult a pocket **dictionary**.

differ /'dɪfər/ *v.* 相异, 有区别, 不同

【词义】to be unlike each other in some way

【例句】Things in the world **differ** from each other in a thousand ways.

difference /'dɪfrəns/ *n.* 差别, 差异, 不同之处

【词义】the way in which two things are unlike each other

【同义词 / 近义词】distinction, discrepancy

【例句】**Difference** is not a barrier to friendship.

difficulty /'dɪfɪkəlti/ *n.* 困难, 艰难

【词义】a condition or state of affairs almost beyond one's ability to deal with and requiring great effort to bear or overcome

【例句】Many men still have **difficulty** accepting a woman as a business partner.

digest /daɪ'dʒest/ *v.* 理解, 领会, 领悟

【词义】to think about something carefully so that you understand it

【例句】It often takes a long time to **digest** new ideas.

digital /'dɪdʒɪtl/ *adj.* 数字的, 数码的

【词义】recording or transmitting information in the form of thousands of very small signals

【例句】The system provides a **digital** readout of the vehicle's speed.

dim /dɪm/ *adj.* 昏暗的, 暗淡的

【词义】not bright

【同义词 / 近义词】dark, gloomy

【例句】Even in the **dim** light the equipment looked old and time-worn.

direct /də'rekt/ *adj.* 直接的

【词义】emphasizing the closeness of a connection between two things

【例句】His visit is **direct** evidence of the improvement in their relationship.

direction /də'rekʃn/ *n.* 方向, 方位

【词义】the general line that someone or something is moving or pointing in

【例句】They wandered off in the **direction** of the nearest store.

disadvantage /,dɪsəd'ventɪdʒ/ *n.* 不利条件, 劣势

【词义】factor which makes someone or something less useful, acceptable, or successful than other people or things

【同义词 / 近义词】drawback

【例句】In my opinion, advantages and **disadvantages** lie with both modes.

disagree /,dɪsə'gri:/ *v.* 不同意, 有分歧

【词义】not to accept that what someone says is true or correct

【同义词 / 近义词】differ, object

【例句】Do you agree or **disagree** with the following statement?

disappear /,dɪsə'pɪr/ *v.* 消失, 不见

【词义】to become impossible to see

【例句】The snow will soon **disappear** when the warm weather comes.

disappointing /,dɪsə'pɔɪntɪŋ/ *adj.* 令人失望的

【词义】not as good or as large as you hoped something would be

【同义词 / 近义词】depressing

【例句】The result was **disappointing**, falling far short of our collective expectations.

disaster /dɪ'zæstər/ *n.* 灾祸

【词义】an unexpected event, such as a very bad accident, a flood or a fire, that kills a lot of people or causes a lot of damage

【例句】The smallest deflection of the missile could bring **disaster**.

discipline /'disəplɪn/ *n.* 纪律

【词义】the practice of making people obey rules or standards of behavior, and punishing them when they do not

【例句】The aim of **discipline** is to teach children to behave acceptably.

discourage /dɪs'kʌrɪdʒ/ *v.* 使泄气, 使灰心

【词义】to cause you to lose your enthusiasm about your actions

【例句】Don't let one failure **discourage** you.

discover /dɪ'skʌvər/ *v.* 发现

【词义】to find information, a place, or an object, especially for the first time

【同义词 / 近义词】find, detect, ascertain

【例句】Scientists are now trying to **discover** if this is possible.

discuss /dɪ'skʌs/ *v.* 讨论, 谈论, 商量

【词义】to talk about something, often in order to reach a decision

【例句】They will **discuss** how to bail the economy out of its slump.

disguise /dɪs'gaɪz/ *n.* 假装, 装扮, 伪装

【词义】the act of concealing the identity of something by modifying its appearance

【例句】He went about in the **disguise** of a sailor.

dish /dɪʃ/ *n.* 一盘菜, 菜肴

【词义】a particular item of prepared food

【例句】One of the waitresses arrived with an odd-looking **dish**.

dislike /dɪs'laɪk/ *v.* 不喜欢, 厌恶

【词义】to consider someone or something to be unpleasant and not to like them

【同义词 / 近义词】hate, disgust

【例句】We **dislike** those who talk big and do nothing.

dismiss /dɪs'mɪs/ *v.* 不考虑, 不理睬

【词义】to decide or say that something is not important enough for you to think

about or consider

【例句】Please **dismiss** all doubts about it.

display /di'spleɪ/ v. 显示, 显露, 表现

【词义】behave in a way which shows that you have characteristic, quality, or emotion

【同义词 / 近义词】demonstrate, show, exhibit

【例句】He has **displayed** remarkable courage in his work.

distant /'dɪstənt/ adj. 遥远的

【词义】very far away

【同义词 / 近义词】far, remote

【例句】The mountains rolled away to a **distant** horizon.

distinguish /di'stɪŋɡwɪʃ/ v. 区分, 辨别, 分清

【词义】to see or understand how things are different

【同义词 / 近义词】discern, discriminate

【例句】At what age are children able to **distinguish** between right and wrong?

distract /di'strækt/ v. 分散 (注意力), 使分心

【词义】to take your attention away from something

【例句】The constant noise **distract** his mind from his deep concentration.

distress /di'stres/ n. 悲伤, 痛苦, 忧虑

【词义】a state of extreme sorrow, suffering, or pain

【同义词 / 近义词】agony, anguish, grief, misery, sorrow

【例句】Jealousy causes **distress** and painful emotions.

district /'dɪstrɪkt/ n. 地区, 区域

【词义】a particular area of a town or country

【同义词 / 近义词】region, area, section, zone

【例句】This **district** is getting more and more prosperous and bustling.

disturb /dɪ'stɜ:rb/ *v.* 打扰, 干扰, 妨碍

【词义】to interrupt what someone is doing and upset them

【同义词 / 近义词】interrupt, interfere, trouble

【例句】She opened the door quietly so as not to **disturb** the sleeping baby.

diverse /daɪ'vɜ:rs/ *adj.* 形形色色的, 各式各样的

【词义】made up of a wide variety of things

【同义词 / 近义词】different, various

【例句】Today's businesses are increasingly complex and **diverse**.

divide /dɪ'vaɪd/ *v.* (使) 分开, (使) 分散, (使) 分裂

【词义】to become separated into smaller parts

【例句】Its benefits can be **divided** into three factors.

divorce /dɪ'vɔ:rs/ *n.* 离婚

【词义】the formal ending of a marriage by law

【例句】The **divorce** proceedings have impacted their children's emotional well-being.

document /'dɒ:kjument/ *n.* 文件, 公文, 文献, 证件

【词义】one or more official pieces of paper with writing on them

【同义词 / 近义词】paper

【例句】The **document** is expressed in terms that are readily understood and agreed.

domestic /də'mestɪk/ *adj.* 国内的, 本国的

【词义】happening or existing within one particular country

【同义词 / 近义词】internal

【例句】As the **domestic** market becomes saturated, firms begin to export the product.

dominate /'dɒ:mineɪt/ *v.* 控制, 统治, 支配

【词义】to have power over one country or person

【同义词 / 近义词】control, rule

【例句】They had the ambition to **dominate** this small country.

donation /dəʊ'neɪʃn/ *n.* 捐赠物, 捐赠

【词义】something which someone gives to a charity or other organization

【例句】He's too mean to make a **donation**.

dorm /dɔ:rm/ *n.* 宿舍

【词义】a college or university building containing living quarters for students

【同义词 / 近义词】dormitory

【例句】Could you tell the girls in your **dorm** about the party?

doubt /daʊt/ *n.* 怀疑, 疑虑

【词义】a feeling of being uncertain about something or not believing something

【同义词 / 近义词】suspicion, distrust, uncertainty

【例句】This raises **doubts** about the point of advertising.

doubtful /'daʊtfl/ *adj.* 未必的, 不大可能的

【词义】seeming unlikely to happen or uncertain whether something will happen

【例句】Whether the authorities will allow inspection is highly **doubtful**.

downstairs /,daʊn'sterz/ *adv.* 在楼下

【词义】on the ground floor or on a lower floor than you

【例句】Everybody was **downstairs** watching a movie.

downtown /,daʊn'taʊn/ *adj.* 商业区的, 市中心的

【词义】in, towards or typical of the centre of a city, especially its main business area

【例句】There is heavy traffic in the **downtown** area.

downward /'daʊnwəd/ *adj.* 下降的, 向下的

【词义】moving or pointing towards a lower level

【例句】My career seemed to be on a **downward** trajectory.

draft /dræft/ *n.* 草稿, 草案, 草图

【词义】an early version of a letter, book, or speech

【例句】I'm supposed to have handed in a first **draft** of my dissertation.

drag /dræg/ v. 拖, 拉, 拽, 扯

【词义】to pull something along the ground, often with difficulty

【同义词 / 近义词】draw, pull, haul, tug, tow, jerk

【例句】Don't **drag** me into your plan.**drama** /'dra:mə/ n. 戏剧

【词义】plays in general or work that is connected with plays and the theater

【例句】The **drama** takes an idealistic, even a naive view of the subject.**dramatic** /drə'mætik/ adj. 突然的; 令人吃惊的

【词义】happening suddenly and very noticeable and surprising

【例句】Air safety has not improved since the **dramatic** advances of the 1970s.**draught** /dra:ft/ n. 通风气流

【词义】a current of air that comes into a place in an undesirable way

【例句】There is a **draught** in this room.**draw** /drɔ:/ v. 得出, 推断出

【词义】to decide that a particular conclusion is true

【例句】We can **draw** the conclusion that the telephone has greater influence than TV.**drug** /drʌg/ n. 药, 药物, 药品

【词义】a chemical which is given to people in order to treat or prevent an illness or disease

【同义词 / 近义词】medicine, medication, remedy

【例句】They have been treated with this **drug** in clinical trials.**drum** /drʌm/ n. 鼓

【词义】a musical instrument consisting of a skin stretched tightly over a round frame

【例句】The **drum** is one of the oldest musical instruments.

due /du:/ *adj.* 预定的, 预期的

【词义】arranged or expected

【例句】The next train is **due** in five minutes.

dull /dʌl/ *adj.* 枯燥无味的, 沉闷的, 无聊的

【词义】not interesting or exciting

【同义词 / 近义词】tedious, monotonous, dreary

【例句】The play was **dull** beyond description.

dump /dʌmp/ *v.* 丢弃, 抛弃, 扔掉

【词义】to get rid of something you do not want, especially in a place that is not suitable

【例句】The getaway car was **dumped** near a motorway tunnel.

dust /dʌst/ *n.* 尘土, 沙尘

【词义】very small dry particles of earth or sand

【例句】The powdery **dust** rose in a cloud around him.

dwarf /dwɔːrf/ *v.* 使显得矮小, 使相形见绌

【词义】to make something appear smaller by comparison

【例句】His figure is **dwarfed** by the huge sign.

dye /daɪ/ *n.* 染料

【词义】a substance made from plants or chemicals which is mixed into a liquid and used to change the color of something such as cloth or hair

【例句】The **dye** doesn't take in cold water.

dynamic /daɪ'næmɪk/ *adj.* 活跃的, 充满活力的

【词义】very active and energetic

【例句】This is a **dynamic** period in history.

dynasty /'daɪnəsti/ *n.* 朝代

【词义】a period of time during which a country is ruled by members of the same family

【例句】The Tang **Dynasty** was the golden age of classical Chinese poetry.

earn /ɜːrn/ v. 赚取，挣得

【词义】to receive money in return for work that you do

【同义词 / 近义词】acquire, obtain, gain

【例句】Unskilled workers usually **earn** less money than skilled workers.

Word List 7

earthquake /'ɜ:rθkweɪk/ *n.* 地震

【词义】a shaking of the ground caused by movement of the earth's crust

【例句】The organization distributed food to the **earthquake** victims.

echo /'ekəʊ/ *n.* 回声

【词义】the reflecting of sound off a wall or inside a particular space so that a noise appears to be repeated; a sound that is reflected back in this way

【例句】The hills sent back a faint **echo**.

ecological /i:kə'lɑ:dʒɪkl/ *adj.* 生态的，生态学的

【词义】involved with or concerning ecology

【例句】All these measures have played active roles in improving China's **ecological** environment.

economy /i'kɑ:nəmi/ *n.* 经济，经济情况

【词义】the relationship between production, trade and the supply of money in a particular country or region

【例句】**Economy** policies heavily influence a nation's long-term growth.

edge /edʒ/ *n.* 边，边缘

【词义】the place or line where it stops, or the part of it that is furthest from the middle

【同义词 / 近义词】rim, verge, brim, fringe

【例句】The company was on the **edge** of bankruptcy due to mismanagement.

editor /'edɪtər/ *n.* 编辑

【词义】a person who checks and corrects texts before they are published

【例句】The **editor** revised the manuscript for clarity and coherence.

education /ˌedʒuˈkeɪʃn/ *n.* 教育, 培养, 训练

【词义】teaching people various subjects, usually at a school or college, or being taught

【例句】The government now hopes to seize the initiative on **education**.

effect /ɪˈfekt/ *n.* 效应; 影响; 结果

【词义】a change that someone or something causes in someone or something else; a result

【同义词 / 近义词】result, outcome, consequence

【例句】What are the long-term **effects** of this treatment?

effective /ɪˈfektɪv/ *adj.* 有效的

【词义】working well and producing the results that were intended

【同义词 / 近义词】efficient

【例句】All these techniques are equally **effective**.

efficient /ɪˈfɪʃnt/ *adj.* 效率高的

【词义】able to do tasks successfully, without wasting time or energy

【同义词 / 近义词】effective

【例句】These engines were not really very powerful or **efficient**.

effort /ˈefərt/ *n.* 努力, 精力

【词义】an earnest and conscientious activity intended to do or accomplish something

【同义词 / 近义词】endeavor, struggle

【例句】Changes were made in operating methods in an **effort** to increase profitability.

elderly /ˈeldərli/ *adj.* 年长的, 上年纪的

【词义】advanced in years

【同义词 / 近义词】old

【例句】A majority of **elderly** Americans depend solely on social security income.

election /ɪˈlekʃn/ *n.* 选举

【词义】a process in which people vote to choose a person or group of people to hold an official position

【例句】The **election** was held two weeks ahead of schedule.

electronic /ɪˌlekˈtrɔːnik/ *adj.* 电子的

【词义】concerned with or using devices that operate on principles governing the behavior of electrons

【同义词 / 近义词】electric, electrical

【例句】This radar is operated by an **electronic** pulse.

element /ˈelɪmənt/ *n.* 要素, 基本部分

【词义】an important quality or feature that a situation, activity, or process has or needs

【例句】His testimony was an important **element** of the case.

elementary /ˌelɪˈmentri/ *adj.* 简单的, 基本的

【词义】very simple and basic

【同义词 / 近义词】elemental, primary

【例句】Literacy now includes **elementary** computer skills.

embarrassing /ɪmˈbærəsɪŋ/ *adj.* 使人尴尬的, 令人为难的

【词义】making you feel shy or ashamed

【例句】It was an **embarrassing** situation, but she managed to laugh it off.

embrace /ɪmˈbreɪs/ *v.* 欣然接受, 支持

【词义】to accept a change, political system, or idea and start supporting it or believing in it

【同义词 / 近义词】adopt, accept

【例句】Both parties must **embrace** the end objective.

emerge /ɪˈmɜːrdʒ/ *v.* 显露, 显现, 暴露

【词义】to become known as a result of a period of thought, discussion, or investigation

【例句】It soon **emerged** that the mortgage repayment had not been collected.

emergency /i'mɜːrdʒənsi/ *n.* 紧急事件, 意外事件

【词义】an unexpected and difficult or dangerous situation

【同义词 / 近义词】crisis

【例句】It is important to keep calm in an **emergency**.

emotional /i'məʊʃənəl/ *adj.* 情感上的, 情绪上的

【词义】concerned with emotions and feelings

【例句】**Emotional** conflict may shake the foundations of even the strongest relationship.

emperor /'empərər/ *n.* 皇帝

【词义】a man who rules an empire or is the head of state in an empire

【例句】The First **Emperor** of Qin unified China in 221 BC.

emphasis /'emfəsis/ *n.* 重点, 强调

【词义】special or extra importance that is given to an activity or to a part or aspect of something

【同义词 / 近义词】stress

【例句】The **emphasis** has shifted markedly in recent years.

employ /ɪm'plɔɪ/ *v.* 雇用

【词义】to give someone a job to do for payment

【同义词 / 近义词】hire, engage

【例句】We **employ** friendly and knowledgeable staff.

empty /'empti/ *adj.* 空的

【词义】holding or containing nothing

【同义词 / 近义词】vacant, hollow, blank

【例句】The **empty** building can be utilized for city storage.

enable /ɪ'neɪbəl/ *v.* 使能够

【词义】to give you the opportunity to do something

【例句】Teamwork will **enable** us to get the job done on time.

enclose /ɪn'kləʊz/ v. 包围，围住，封闭

【词义】to surround completely

【同义词 / 近义词】encircle, surround

【例句】This area is **enclosed** by a wire fence.

encounter /ɪn'kaʊntər/ v. 遇到，遭遇

【词义】to experience problems or difficulties

【同义词 / 近义词】meet, confront, face

【例句】Every day we **encounter** stresses of one kind or another.

encourage /ɪn'kʊrɪdʒ/ v. 鼓励，激励

【词义】to give someone confidence or courage

【同义词 / 近义词】inspire, excite, stimulate

【例句】An enterprise should **encourage** innovation to maintain its competitive edge.

endure /ɪn'dʊr/ v. 忍耐，忍受

【词义】to experience a painful or difficult situation and not to avoid it or give up, usually because you cannot

【例句】He had to **endure** the taunts of his successful rival.

enemy /'enəmi/ n. 敌人；仇人；反对者

【词义】a person who hates someone or who acts or speaks against someone or something

【同义词 / 近义词】opponent, rival, foe

【例句】He eliminated his **enemies** in a brutal struggle for power.

energy /'enədʒi/ n. 能量，能源

【词义】the power from sources such as electricity and coal that makes machines work or provides heat

【例句】Its constitution forbids the private ownership of **energy** assets.

enforce /ɪn'fɔ:rs/ v. 强行实施，强制执行

【词义】to make sure that a law or a rule is obeyed, usually by punishing people

who do not obey it

【例句】The police diligently **enforce** the laws to ensure public safety and order.

engage /ɪn'geɪdʒ/ v. 参与，从事

【词义】to do something or be actively involved with it

【例句】Industry leaders want scientists to **engage** in fundamental research.

engine /'endʒɪn/ n. 引擎，发动机

【词义】the part that produces the power which makes a vehicle move

【例句】The **engine** of one landing craft was still running.

engineering /,endʒɪ'nɪrɪŋ/ n. 工程

【词义】the work involved in designing and constructing engines and machinery, or structures such as roads and bridges

【例句】The bridge is a triumph of modern **engineering**.

enhance /ɪn'hæns/ v. 提高，增进，增加

【词义】to improve the value, quality, or attractiveness of something

【例句】This is an opportunity to **enhance** the reputation of the company.

enlarge /ɪn'lɑ:rdʒ/ v. (使) 扩大，(使) 增大，(使) 放大

【词义】to become bigger or to make something bigger

【同义词 / 近义词】amplify, expand

【例句】This book is intended to **enlarge** vocabulary.

enormous /ɪ'nɔ:rməs/ adj. 巨大的，极大的，庞大的

【词义】large in size or amount

【同义词 / 近义词】huge, immense, giant, gigantic, tremendous

【例句】It was an **enormous** task that affected every stratum of society.

enrich /ɪn'ritʃ/ v. 充实，使丰富

【词义】to improve the quality of something, usually by adding something to it

【例句】Music can **enrich** your life.

ensure /ɪnʃʊr/ v. 保证, 确保, 担保

【词义】to make certain that something happens

【同义词 / 近义词】insure, assure, guarantee, pledge

【例句】We must try to **ensure** that vital food supplies are maintained.

enterprise /ˈentəpraɪz/ n. 事业, 项目

【词义】something new, difficult, or important that you do or try to do

【同义词 / 近义词】venture, endeavor, undertaking

【例句】He is bound to succeed in his **enterprise**.

entertain /ˌentərˈteɪn/ v. 招待, 款待

【词义】to provide food and drink for people

【例句】The grand hotel **entertained** the distinguished guests with elaborate banquets.

entertainment /ˌentərˈteɪnmənt/ n. 娱乐节目, 娱乐活动

【词义】performances and activities that give people pleasure

【同义词 / 近义词】recreation

【例句】This movie is not just mindless **entertainment**.

enthusiasm /ɪnˈθuːziæzəm/ n. 热情

【词义】great eagerness to be involved in a particular activity which you like and enjoy or which you think is important

【同义词 / 近义词】zeal

【例句】He was praised for his **enthusiasm** and open-mindedness.

entire /ɪnˈtɪər/ adj. 全部的, 整个的

【词义】referring to the whole of something

【同义词 / 近义词】whole, complete, full

【例句】The government has contemplated reforming the **entire** tax system.

entrance /ˈentrəns/ n. 入口

【词义】the way into a place

【例句】They will have to block up the **entrance** to the tunnel.

entrepreneur /ˌɑːntɹəprəʊ'nɜːr/ *n.* 企业家

【词义】a person who sets up businesses and business deals

【例句】An **entrepreneur** is more than just a risk taker.

envelope /'envələʊp/ *n.* 信封

【词义】the rectangular paper cover in which you send a letter to someone through the post

【例句】The **envelope** has been tampered with, raising suspicions of forgery.

environment /ɪn'vaɪrənmənt/ *n.* 生活环境，周围状况

【词义】all the circumstances, people, things, and events around them that influence their life

【例句】Tourism boosts the economy but damages the **environment**.

envy /'envi/ *v.* 羡慕，忌妒

【词义】to wish that you had the same things or qualities that someone has

【例句】I **envy** your ability to work so fast under intense pressure.

epidemic /ˌepɪ'demɪk/ *n.* (疾病的) 流行，传播

【词义】a widespread outbreak of an infectious disease

【例句】A flu **epidemic** is sweeping through the country, overwhelming local hospitals.

episode /'epɪsəʊd/ *n.* 一集，一节

【词义】one of the separate parts in which something is broadcast or published

【例句】The first **episode** of this TV series will be shown tomorrow.

epoch /'epək/ *n.* 时代，纪元

【词义】a long period of time during which important events or great changes took place

【同义词 / 近义词】age, era, period, times

【例句】The Renaissance was an **epoch** of unparalleled cultural achievement.

equal /'i:kwəl/ *adj.* 同样的，相等的

【词义】the same in size, number, standard, or value

【同义词 / 近义词】equivalent

【例句】They are now trying to compete on an **equal** footing.

equip /i'kwip/ *v.* 装备，配备

【词义】to give a person or thing the tools or equipment that are needed

【例句】You'd better **equip** your bicycle with a headlight.

equipment /i'kwipmənt/ *n.* 设备，装备

【词义】the things which are used for a particular purpose

【同义词 / 近义词】apparatus, instrument, device

【例句】Having the right **equipment** at hand will be enormously helpful.

equivalent /i'kwivələnt/ *adj.* 相等的，相当的

【词义】equal in amount or value

【例句】One kilometer is **equivalent** to two li.

era /'Iərə/ *n.* 时代，年代，时期

【词义】a period of history or a long period of time

【同义词 / 近义词】age, epoch, period, times

【例句】We are standing on the threshold of a unprecedented new **era**.

erect /i'rekt/ *v.* 建造，建立

【词义】to build or create something

【同义词 / 近义词】build, construct, establish

【例句】The majestic castle was **erected** 300 years ago.

erosion /i'rəʊʒn/ *n.* 侵蚀，腐蚀

【词义】the gradual destruction and removal of rock or soil in a particular area by rivers, the sea, or the weather

【例句】This leaves fertile soil unprotected and prone to **erosion**.

error /'erər/ *n.* 错误, 差错

【词义】something you have done which is considered to be incorrect or wrong, or which should not have been done

【同义词 / 近义词】fault, blunder, flaw, mistake

【例句】The fundamental **error** was due to human carelessness and oversight.

eruption /ɪ'rʌpʃn/ *n.* (火山) 喷发, 爆发

【词义】the sudden occurrence of a violent discharge of steam and volcanic material

【例句】Volcano **eruptions** often happen without warning.

especially /ɪ'speʃəli/ *adv.* 特别, 尤其

【词义】emphasizing that what you are saying applies more to one person, thing, or area than to any others

【同义词 / 近义词】specially, particularly

【例句】A lot of impressionist artists painted everyday scenes, like people on the streets and in cafes, lots of nature scenes, **especially** landscapes.

essay /'eseɪ/ *n.* 论说文, 小品文

【词义】a short piece of writing on one particular subject that is written by a writer for publication

【同义词 / 近义词】composition, article

【例句】Reading this insightful **essay** proves an intellectually elevating experience for engaged minds.

essential /ɪ'senʃl/ *adj.* 必不可少的, 基本的

【词义】extremely important or absolutely necessary to a particular subject, situation, or activity

【同义词 / 近义词】basic, fundamental, vital

【例句】It is **essential** for young people to have the ability to plan and organize.

establish /ɪ'stæblɪʃ/ *v.* 建立, 创立, 制定

【词义】to create something or introduce it in such a way that it is likely to last

for a long time

【同义词 / 近义词】build, construct, found, erect

【例句】A sound health care system ought to be **established**.

estimate /'estimeɪt/ v. 估算；估价

【词义】to make an approximate judgment or calculation of a quantity or value

【同义词 / 近义词】appraise, assess, evaluate

【例句】It is **estimated** that the total cost will be 1,000 dollars.

eternal /ɪ'tɜːrnəl/ adj. 永久的，永恒的

【词义】lasting forever

【同义词 / 近义词】permanent, perpetual, everlasting

【例句】The company is engaged in the **eternal** search for a product that will lead the market.

ethnic /'eθnɪk/ adj. 种族的，民族的

【词义】connected with or relating to different racial or cultural groups of people

【例句】The police are trying to recruit more officers from **ethnic** minorities.

evaluate /ɪ'veljueɪt/ v. 评估，评价

【词义】to consider something or someone in order to make a judgment about them

【同义词 / 近义词】estimate, appraise, assess

【例句】The experiment attempts to **evaluate** the effectiveness of this new drug.

event /ɪ'vent/ n. 事件

【词义】something that happens, especially when it is unusual or important

【同义词 / 近义词】occurrence, happening

【例句】The charity **event** successfully raised essential funds for medical research.

eventually /ɪ'ventʃuəli/ adv. 最终，终于

【词义】in the end, especially after a lot of delays, problems, or arguments

【同义词 / 近义词】finally

【例句】Accumulated capital investment **eventually** boosts sustainable regional

prosperity.

evidence /'evidəns/ *n.* 证据, 佐证, 根据

【词义】anything that you see, experience, read, or are told that causes you to believe that something is true or has really happened

【同义词 / 近义词】proof

【例句】There is little **evidence** to support his assumptions.

evil /'i:vl/ *adj.* 凶恶的, 邪恶的

【词义】very wicked by nature

【同义词 / 近义词】wicked

【例句】The perpetrators of this **evil** deed must be brought to justice.

evolution /,evə'lu:ʃn/ *n.* 进化

【词义】a process of gradual change that takes place over many generations, during which species of animals, plants, or insects slowly change some of their physical characteristics

【同义词 / 近义词】development

【例句】Darwin eventually put forward a model of biological **evolution**.

exactly /ɪg'zæktli/ *adv.* 精确地, 确切地, 正好

【词义】indicating exactness or preciseness

【例句】The argument contained herein takes **exactly** the opposite point of view.

exaggerate /ɪg'zædʒəreɪt/ *v.* 夸大, 夸张

【词义】to indicate that something is, for example, worse or more important than it really is

【例句】These figures **exaggerate** the loss of competitiveness.

examine /ɪg'zæmɪn/ *v.* 仔细检查

【词义】to look at something carefully

【同义词 / 近义词】inspect, investigate

【例句】The policeman **examined** his ID card, verifying its authenticity.

exceed /ɪk'si:d/ *v.* 超出，超越

【词义】to go beyond a limit or rule

【例句】When you drive, you must not **exceed** the legal limit.

excellent /'eksələnt/ *adj.* 极好的，优秀的，卓越的

【词义】of the highest quality

【同义词 / 近义词】superb, marvelous

【例句】He praised the **excellent** work of the dedicated team members.

exception /ɪk'sepʃn/ *n.* 例外，除外

【词义】a particular thing, person, or situation that is not included in a general statement, judgment, or rule

【例句】Scientific discoveries are no **exception** to this rule.

exceptional /ɪk'sepʃənl/ *adj.* 优异的，非凡的

【词义】having a particular quality, to an unusually high degree

【同义词 / 近义词】extraordinary

【例句】The young surgeon showed **exceptional** competence.

exchange /ɪks'tʃeɪndʒ/ *v.* 交换，互换

【词义】to give to, and receive from, one another

【同义词 / 近义词】switch, interchange

【例句】We can **exchange** seats if you don't mind.

exciting /ɪk'saɪtɪŋ/ *adj.* 令人兴奋的；令人激动的

【词义】making you feel very happy or enthusiastic

【例句】This voyage was an **exciting** adventure filled with unknown wonders.

exclaim /ɪk'skleɪm/ *v.* 惊叫，大声喊

【词义】to say something suddenly and loudly, especially because of strong emotion or pain

【同义词 / 近义词】cry, shout, roar, scream

【例句】She **exclaims** that it must be a terrible mistake.

exclude /ɪk'sklu:d/ v. 排除……的可能性, 对……不予考虑

【词义】decide or prove that it is wrong and not worth considering

【例句】We can **exclude** the possibility of total loss from our calculations.

exercise /'eksəsaɪz/ v. 运用, 行使

【词义】use something such as your authority, your rights, or a good quality or put it into effect

【例句】The powers will be **exercised** with due responsibility.

exhibition /,eksɪ'bɪʃn/ n. 展览会, 展出

【词义】a public event at which pictures, sculptures, or other objects of interest are displayed

【同义词 / 近义词】show, exposition, fair, display

【例句】The **exhibition** is informative and up-to-date.

exist /ɪg'zɪst/ v. 存在

【词义】to be present in the world as a real thing

【例句】The magic cure for inflation does not **exist**.

existence /ɪg'zɪstəns/ n. 存在

【词义】the fact that something is present in the world as a real thing

【同义词 / 近义词】presence

【例句】He does not believe in the **existence** of ghosts.

exit /'eksɪt/ n. 出口, 通道

【词义】the door through which you can leave a public building

【例句】He picked up the case and walked towards the **exit**.

expand /ɪk'spænd/ v. (使) 扩充, (使) 扩大, (使) 增加

【词义】to become or to make something become larger in size or volume or quantity

【同义词 / 近义词】enlarge, amplify, magnify

【例句】The merchant wants to **expand** his business, seeking to capture a larger share of the consumer market.

Word List 8

expect /ɪk'spekt/ v. 预期, 预料, 期待

【词义】to believe that something will happen

【例句】The meeting is **expected** to continue until tomorrow.

expectation /,ekspek'teɪʃn/ n. 期待, 期望, 预期

【词义】your strong hope or belief that something will happen or that you will get something that you want

【同义词 / 近义词】hope, outlook, prospect

【例句】Contrary to **expectation**, interest rates did not rise.

experience /ɪk'spiəriəns/ n. 经验, 实践

【词义】knowledge or skill in a particular job or activity, which you have gained because you have done that job or activity for a long time

【例句】Despite his lack of **experience**, he got the job.

experiment /ɪk'sperɪmənt/ n. 实验

【词义】a scientific test which is done in order to discover what happens to something in particular conditions

【例句】The results of the **experiment** were inconclusive.

expert /'ekspɜ:t/ n. 行家, 专家

【词义】a person who is very skilled at doing something or who knows a lot about a particular subject

【例句】The consumers are not all medical **experts**.

explain /ɪk'spleɪn/ v. 解释, 说明

【词义】to give details about something or describe it so that it can be understood

【同义词 / 近义词】interpret, illustrate, clarify

【例句】Perhaps the accompanying illustration will **explain** it.

explanation /ˌekspləˈneɪʃn/ *n.* 解释, 说明

【词义】a statement that makes something comprehensible

【同义词 / 近义词】definition, description, interpretation

【例句】That **explanation** squares with the facts.**explicit** /ɪkˈsplɪt/ *adj.* 明确的, 清晰的

【词义】expressed or shown clearly and openly, without any attempt to hide anything

【同义词 / 近义词】definite, specific

【例句】The reason for the decision should be made **explicit**.**explode** /ɪkˈspləʊd/ *v.* 爆炸

【词义】to burst loudly and with great force, often causing damage or injury

【同义词 / 近义词】burst, erupt

【例句】They were clearing up when another bomb **exploded**.**exploit** /ɪkˈsplɔɪt/ *v.* 开采, 开发, 利用

【词义】to develop resources or raw materials and use them for industry or commercial activities

【例句】To **exploit** geothermal energy sustainably mitigates fossil fuel dependency while preserving ecosystems.**exploration** /ˌekspləˈreɪʃn/ *n.* 勘察, 考察

【词义】a travel around a place to find out what it is like

【例句】We set out on a voyage of **exploration**, driven by scientific curiosity.**explosion** /ɪkˈspləʊʒn/ *n.* 爆炸

【词义】a sudden, violent burst of energy, for example one caused by a bomb

【例句】The house was unoccupied at the time of the **explosion**.**export** /ˈeksɹɔ:t/ *v.* 出口

【词义】to sell products or raw materials to another country

【例句】They **export** their products to markets throughout the world.

expose /ɪk'spəʊz/ v. 使暴露，使显露

【词义】to show something that is usually hidden

【同义词 / 近义词】disclose, uncover, reveal

【例句】Lowered sea levels **exposed** the shallow continental shelf beneath the Bering Sea.

express /ɪk'spres/ v. 表达，表述

【词义】to show what you think or feel

【例句】It is important for children to learn to **express** themselves clearly.

expression /ɪk'spreʃn/ n. 表达，表述

【词义】the showing of ideas or feelings through words, actions, or artistic activities

【例句】Laughter is one of the most infectious **expressions** of emotion.

extend /ɪk'stend/ v. 延伸，伸展

【词义】to stretch out over a distance, space, time, or scope

【同义词 / 近义词】lengthen, stretch, prolong

【例句】The city council has decided to **extend** the road to the new town.

extensive /ɪk'stensɪv/ adj. 广泛的，全面的

【词义】covering a wide range of details, ideas, or items

【例句】Researchers recently completed an **extensive** study of the impact of tea on the treatment of high blood pressure.

extent /ɪk'stent/ n. 程度，地步

【词义】the point or degree to which something extends

【同义词 / 近义词】degree, volume, range, scope

【例句】To some **extent**, the pollution of the forest has seriously affected plant life and wildlife.

exterior /ɪk'stɪriəl/ n. 外观，外部

【词义】the outside surface of something

【例句】The **exterior** of the building features graceful lines and a refined archi-

tectural design.

external /ɪk'stɜːrnl/ *adj.* 外界的，外部的

【词义】happening or existing in the world in general and affecting you in some way

【同义词 / 近义词】exterior, outer

【例句】**External** causes become operative through internal causes.

extinct /ɪk'stɪŋkt/ *adj.* 灭绝的，绝种的

【词义】no longer having any living members, either in the world or in a particular place

【例句】Dinosaurs have been **extinct** for millions of years.

extra /'ekstrə/ *adj.* 额外的，外加的

【词义】that is added to others of the same kind, or that can be added to others of the same kind

【同义词 / 近义词】additional, supplementary

【例句】The **extra** money could be spent on improving public transport.

extraordinary /ɪk'strɔːrdənəri/ *adj.* 非凡的，出色的

【词义】having some extremely good or special quality

【例句】He is a man of **extraordinary** will power.

extremely /ɪk'striːmli/ *adv.* 非常，极其

【词义】to an extreme degree

【例句】To transform hills into fields is an **extremely** tough job.

eyesight /'aɪsaɪt/ *n.* 视力

【词义】your ability to see

【例句】His bad **eyesight** exempted him from military service.

facility /fə'sɪləti/ *n.* 设备，设施

【词义】buildings, pieces of equipment, or services that are provided for a particular purpose

【例句】 Medical **facilities** should be updated in time.

factor /'fæktər/ *n.* 因素，要素

【词义】 one of the things that affects an event, decision, or situation

【例句】 A key **factor** in running a business is the delegation of responsibility.

fade /feɪd/ *v.* 逐渐暗淡，逐渐减弱

【词义】 to gradually become less bright or less loud

【例句】 Prospects for peace had already started to **fade**.

fail /feɪl/ *v.* 失败，不能够

【词义】 unable to do something that you were trying to do or not succeed in doing it

【例句】 He won't allow himself to **fail**.

failure /'feɪljər/ *n.* 失败，不成功

【词义】 a lack of success in doing or achieving something, especially in relation to a particular activity

【例句】 It is the easy way out to blame others for our **failure**.

fairly /'ferli/ *adv.* 相当

【词义】 to quite a large degree

【同义词 / 近义词】 pretty, quite, rather

【例句】 She has to work within the limits of a **fairly** tight budget.

faith /feɪθ/ *n.* 相信，信任

【词义】 complete confidence in a person or plan etc.

【同义词 / 近义词】 confidence, conviction, credit, trust

【例句】 She kept **faith** in his innocence despite the evidence.

faithful /'feɪθfl/ *adj.* 忠实的；忠诚的

【词义】 remaining firm in one's belief in or support for a person, organization, idea, or activity

【同义词 / 近义词】 loyal, devoted

【例句】They promised to be **faithful** to their ideal forever.

fake /feɪk/ *adj.* 假冒的，伪造的

【词义】made to look valuable or genuine, usually in order to deceive people

【同义词 / 近义词】false

【例句】An online **fake** product proves unreliable and causes financial loss directly.

fame /feɪm/ *n.* 声誉，名望

【词义】favorable public reputation

【同义词 / 近义词】honour, reputation, glory

【例句】He was always looking for a shortcut to **fame** and fortune.

familiar /fə'mɪliər/ *adj.* 熟悉的，熟知的

【词义】knowing or understanding something well

【例句】Everyone is **familiar** with the TV screen's hypnotic power.

fantastic /fæn'tæstɪk/ *adj.* 极好的，极妙的，了不起的

【词义】extraordinarily good

【例句】For some inexplicable reason he gave up a **fantastic** job.

fascinating /'fæsnɪtɪŋ/ *adj.* 迷人的

【词义】capable of arousing and holding the attention

【同义词 / 近义词】charming, amazing, engaging

【例句】He wove a **fascinating** tale of knights.

fashion /'fæʃn/ *n.* 时装，时尚

【词义】a style of clothing or a way of behaving that is popular at a particular time

【例句】Fast **fashion** accelerates overconsumption, worsening global textile crises.

fashionable /'fæʃnəbl/ *adj.* 时髦的，流行的

【词义】popular or approved of at a particular time

【例句】It has become a **fashionable** choice for many young people.

fatal /'feɪtl/ *adj.* 致命的, 后果极严重的

【词义】having very undesirable effects

【例句】He made the **fatal** mistake of compromising early.

fate /'feɪt/ *n.* 命运, 宿命

【词义】a power that some people believe controls and decides everything that happens, in a way that cannot be prevented or changed

【同义词 / 近义词】destiny

【例句】Despite his constant effort to strive against his **fate**, such resistance ultimately proves in vain.

fault /fɔ:lt/ *n.* 过失, 过错

【词义】the responsibility for a bad situation or event

【例句】The persistent **fault** in his reasoning led to the flawed conclusion.

favor /'feɪvər/ *v.* 有利于, 有助于

【词义】to provide suitable conditions for a particular person, group, etc.

【例句】The warm climate **favours** many types of tropical plants.

fear /fɪr/ *n.* 恐惧, 惧怕

【词义】the unpleasant feeling you have when you think that you are in danger

【同义词 / 近义词】fright, horror, panic, terror

【例句】We should compose ourselves in the face of **fear** to make a rational decision.

feasible /'fi:zəbl/ *adj.* 可行的

【词义】that can be done, made, or achieved

【同义词 / 近义词】possible, practicable

【例句】This committee selected the plan that seemed most **feasible**.

feat /fi:t/ *n.* 功绩, 伟业, 壮举

【词义】a notable achievement

【同义词 / 近义词】achievement, accomplishment

【例句】The tunnel is a brilliant **feat** of engineering.

feather /'feðər/ *n.* 羽毛

【词义】the soft covering on the body of a bird

【例句】The **feather** floated lightly in the air.

feature /'fi:tʃər/ *n.* 特征，特点，特色

【词义】an interesting or important part or characteristic of something

【同义词 / 近义词】quality, characteristic

【例句】A most typical **feature** of cellphones is their mobility.

fee /fi:/ *n.* 费，费用

【词义】a sum of money that you pay to be allowed to do something

【同义词 / 近义词】charge, fare, cost, expense

【例句】A higher **fee** does not necessarily mean a better course.

feed /fi:d/ *v.* 养，喂，饲养

【词义】to give a person or animal food to eat and sometimes actually put it in their mouths

【例句】He has to be **fed** liquids through a tube in his stomach.

feedback /'fi:dbæk/ *n.* 反馈，反应

【词义】response to an inquiry or experiment

【同义词 / 近义词】response, reaction

【例句】It would monitor traffic flows and provide **feedback** for motorists.

feeling /'fi:lɪŋ/ *n.* 感情，情绪

【词义】an emotion, such as anger or happiness

【同义词 / 近义词】emotion, passion, affection, sentiment

【例句】The music brought him a **feeling** of plenitude and freedom.

fellow /'feləʊ/ *n.* 同事；伙伴

【词义】the people who you work with, do things with, or who are like you in some way

【同义词 / 近义词】companion, comrade, colleague, partner

【例句】He stood out from all his **fellows** in terms of competence.

female /'fi:meɪl/ *adj.* 女性的, 女人的

【词义】being a woman or a girl

【例句】Enhanced **female** labor force participation boosts national economic productivity.

fetch /fetʃ/ *v.* 去拿, 去取, 去接

【词义】to go and get something or someone from the place where they are

【例句】Villagers **fetching** water from contaminated wells frequently contract waterborne diseases, demanding urgent sanitation intervention.

fever /'fi:vər/ *n.* 发热, 发烧

【词义】a rise in the temperature of the body

【例句】Patients who contract severe viral infections typically run a high **fever**.

fiber /'faɪbər/ *n.* (食物中的) 纤维素

【词义】the part of food that helps to keep a person healthy by keeping the bowels working and moving other food quickly through the body

【例句】Dried fruits are especially high in **fiber**.

fiction /'fɪkʃn/ *n.* 小说

【词义】books and stories about imaginary people and events, rather than books about real people or events

【例句】Science **fiction** and mystery stories also deserve reading.

figure /'fɪgjər/ *n.* 知名人士, 重要人物

【词义】a person who is well-known and important in some way

【例句】The charity auction today is initiated by eminent **figures**.

file /faɪl/ *n.* 文件箱, 文件夹

【词义】a box or a folded piece of heavy paper or plastic in which letters or documents are kept

【例句】Assemble your papers and put them in the **file**.

finally /'faɪnəli/ *adv.* 最后

【词义】introducing a final point, question, or topic

【同义词 / 近义词】lastly

【例句】**Finally**, sharing delicious dishes with the family gives people endless joy.

financial /faɪ'nænʃl/ *adj.* 财政的，金融的

【词义】relating to or involving money

【例句】A major reason lies in exceedingly heavy **financial** burdens.

finger /'fɪŋgə/ *n.* 手指

【词义】one of the four long thin parts that stick out from the hand (or five, if the thumb is included)

【例句】There is a ring on one of his **fingers**.

fisherman /'fɪʃərmən/ *n.* 渔民，渔夫，垂钓者

【词义】a person who catches fish as a job or for sport

【例句】The **fisherman** cast off the rope and set the boat adrift.

fit /fɪt/ *v.* 适合

【词义】to be the right size or shape

【例句】These shoes **fit** me well.

fix /fɪks/ *v.* 确定；决定

【词义】to decide and say exactly what something will be

【例句】The date of the election was **fixed**.

flat /flæt/ *adj.* 平的，平展的，平滑的

【词义】level, smooth, or even, rather than sloping, curved, or uneven

【同义词 / 近义词】even, level, smooth

【例句】Tiles can be fixed to any **flat**, firm and dry surface.

flesh /fleʃ/ *n.* 肉

【词义】the soft part of a person's or animal's body between the bones and the skin

【例句】The **flesh** of this kind of fish has exceptional delicacy.

flight /flaɪt/ *n.* 飞行, 航行

【词义】a journey made by flying, usually in an aeroplane

【例句】I arrived just in time for my **flight** to Shanghai.

float /fləʊt/ *v.* 飘荡, 飘浮

【词义】to be in motion due to some air or water current

【例句】The sun's rays light up the dust **floating** in the air.

flock /flɒk/ *n.* (鸟、羊) 群

【词义】a group of birds, sheep, or goats

【例句】They kept a small **flock** of sheep.

flood /flʌd/ *n.* 洪水, 水灾

【词义】the rising of a body of water and its overflowing onto normally dry land

【例句】Local officials say the **flood** waters have subsided.

flora /'flɔ:rə/ *n.* 植物群落

【词义】plants, especially plants growing in a particular area

【例句】The **flora** needs water and light.

fluent /'flu:ənt/ *adj.* 流利的, 流畅的

【词义】expressing yourself readily, clearly, effectively

【例句】She's **fluent** in French and German.

focus /'fəʊkəs/ *v.* 集中 (注意力), 关注

【词义】to concentrate on something and think about it, discuss it, or deal with it, rather than dealing with other topics

【同义词 / 近义词】concentrate

【例句】The conference may help to **focus** attention on the economy.

fold /fəʊld/ *v.* 折叠, 折起, 叠起

【词义】to bend something so that one part covers another part, often pressing the edge so that it stays in place

【例句】He **folded** the newspaper after browsing the headlines.

folk /fəʊk/ *adj.* 大众的, 民间的

【词义】traditional or typical of a particular community or nation

【例句】Nothing has begun to interest her so much as **folk** music.

fond /fʌ:nd/ *adj.* 喜欢, 喜爱

【词义】feeling affection for someone

【例句】Teachers are **fond** of students asking thoughtful questions.

foolish /'fu:liʃ/ *adj.* 愚蠢的, 傻的, 笨的

【词义】not sensible and showing a lack of good judgment

【同义词 / 近义词】silly, stupid, simple

【例句】It would be **foolish** to generalize from a single example.

force /fɔ:rs/ *v.* 强迫, 强制

【词义】to make you do something even though you do not want to

【同义词 / 近义词】compel, constrain

【例句】He was **forced** to resign.

forehead /'fɔ:rhed/ *n.* 前额, 额头

【词义】area at the front of your head between your eyebrows and your hair

【例句】A curl of black hair fell loosely across his **forehead**.

forever /fə'revə/ *adv.* 永远, 永恒, 永久

【词义】for a limitless time

【例句】I will **forever** be grateful for his considerable input.

fork /fɔ:rk/ *n.* 叉, 餐叉

【词义】a tool used for eating food which has a row of three or four long metal points at the end

【例句】She laid down her knife and **fork** on the table.

formal /'fɔ:rməl/ *adj.* 正式的，规范的，庄重的

【词义】very correct and serious rather than relaxed and friendly, and used especially in official situations

【例句】There is no **formal** linkage between the two agreements.

format /'fɔ:rmæt/ *n.* 版式，格式，形式

【词义】the way or order in which something is arranged and presented

【例句】The **format** of the new quiz show has proved popular.

formation /'fɔ:r'meɪʃn/ *n.* 创建，设立，创造

【词义】the starting or creation of something

【例句】Geologists analyze rock **formation** through volcanic activity.

former /'fɔ:rmər/ *adj.* 前任的，先前的

【词义】who used to have a particular job, position, or role, but no longer has it

【例句】The **former** CEO's resignation sparked widespread speculation.

formula /'fɔ:rmjələ/ *n.* 方案，方法

【词义】a plan that is invented in order to deal with a particular problem

【例句】As a teacher, his father is acting on his education **formula** to improve test scores.

forth /'fɔ:rθ/ *adv.* 向外，往外

【词义】from a particular thing or place or position

【例句】I came **forth** to take the air.

fortnight /'fɔ:rtnaɪt/ *n.* 两周

【词义】a period of two weeks

【例句】Why not take a **fortnight** off from work?

forward /'fɔ:rwəd/ *adv.* 朝前，向前

【词义】in a direction that is in front of you

【例句】She walked **forward** and embraced him.

found /faʊnd/ v. 创建；创立；创办

【词义】to bring something into existence

【同义词 / 近义词】establish

【例句】Egyptians were known to have **founded** other great civilizations.

Word List 9

foundation /faʊn'deɪʃn/ *n.* 基础，根基

【词义】the things on which something is based

【同义词 / 近义词】base, basis

【例句】This laid the **foundations** for economic growth.

fragile /'frædʒl/ *adj.* 脆弱的，不确定的

【词义】weak or uncertain, and unlikely to be able to resist strong pressure or attack

【例句】His overall condition remained **fragile**.

fragment /'frægmənt/ *n.* 碎片，片断，小部分

【词义】a small piece or part of something

【例句】I overheard a **fragment** of their conversation.

frame /freɪm/ *n.* 框架

【词义】a strong border or structure of wood, metal, etc. that holds a picture, door, piece of glass, etc. in position

【例句】The dark **frame** accentuates the brightness of the picture.

frank /fræŋk/ *adj.* 坦白的，直率的，坦诚的

【词义】characterized by directness in manner or speech

【同义词 / 近义词】plain, honest, sincere, straightforward

【例句】To be **frank**, I cannot agree with you.

fraud /frɔ:d/ *n.* 诈骗，欺诈

【词义】the crime of gaining money or financial benefits by a trick or by lying

【同义词 / 近义词】deceit, deception

【例句】He's probably going to finish up in jail for business **fraud**.

freedom /'fri:dəm/ *n.* 自由

【词义】the state of being allowed to do what you want to do

【例句】The primary reason lies in the **freedom** to relax.**freeze** /'fri:z/ *v.* (使) 冻结, (使) 结冰, (使) 凝固

【词义】to become or to make something become solid because of low temperatures

【例句】When the temperature drops below 0°C, water **freezes**.**freight** /'freɪt/ *n.* 货运

【词义】the movement of goods by lorries, trains, ships, or planes

【例句】The railways will carry a far higher proportion of **freight** traffic.**frequently** /'fri:kwəntli/ *adv.* 经常性地, 频繁地

【词义】happening often

【同义词 / 近义词】often, usually, repeatedly, regularly

【例句】Many have been attempting to conserve water by irrigating less **frequently**.**fresh** /'freʃ/ *adj.* 新颖的, 有独创性的

【词义】new and exciting

【同义词 / 近义词】new, novel, original, innovative

【例句】These designers are full of **fresh** ideas.**friendship** /'frendʃɪp/ *n.* 友谊, 友情

【词义】a relationship between two or more friends

【例句】There are still instances of true **friendship** to be found.**fruitful** /'fru:tfl/ *adj.* 富有成效的, 有收获的

【词义】producing good and useful results

【例句】Diligence brings about **fruitful** results.**fuel** /'fju:əl/ *n.* 燃料

【词义】a substance such as coal, oil, or petrol that is burned to provide heat or power

【例句】Higher **fuel** prices took their toll.

function /'fʌŋkʃn/ *n.* 功能，作用，职责

【词义】a special activity or purpose of a person or thing

【例句】The **function** of the kidneys is to excrete wastes from the body.

fund /fʌnd/ *n.* 基金，专款

【词义】an amount of money that is collected or saved for a particular purpose

【例句】The **fund** was in danger of losing its tax-exempt status.

funeral /'fju:nərəl/ *n.* 葬礼，丧礼

【词义】the ceremony that is held when the body of someone who has died is buried or cremated

【同义词 / 近义词】burial

【例句】**Funerals** gather mourners to solemnly commemorate a loved one's life.

furniture /'fɜ:rnɪtʃər/ *n.* 家具

【词义】large objects that are used in a room for sitting or lying on or for putting things on or in

【例句】Their room was bare of **furniture**.

furthermore /'fɜ:rðər'mɔ:r/ *adv.* 而且，此外，再者

【词义】introducing a piece of information or opinion that adds to or supports the previous one

【同义词 / 近义词】moreover

【例句】AI improve efficiency; **furthermore**, it requires ethical guidelines.

gain /geɪn/ *v.* 获得，博得，赢得

【词义】to gradually get more of something

【同义词 / 近义词】acquire, obtain, get, win, earn, secure

【例句】Startups **gain** market share via disruptive innovation.

gallery /'gæləri/ *n.* 展览馆，画廊

【词义】a place that has permanent exhibitions of works of art in it

【例句】The art **gallery** waives admission charges on Sundays.

gamble /'gæmbəl/ *n.* 冒险，投机；赌博

【词义】a risky action or decision that you take in the hope of gaining money, success, or an advantage over other people

【同义词 / 近义词】bet, risk

【例句】This infrastructure venture constitutes a high-stakes geopolitical **gamble**.

gap /gæp/ *n.* 分歧，隔阂

【词义】a big difference between two groups of people, things or sets of ideas

【例句】Conversely, no **gap** exists between honest friends.

garage /gə'reɪʒ/ *n.* 车库，停车房

【词义】a building in which you keep a car

【例句】Outside this door is the **garage**.

gasoline /'gæsəli:n/ *n.* 汽油

【词义】a liquid which is used as a fuel for motor vehicles

【同义词 / 近义词】petrol

【例句】There is still some **gasoline** left in the tank.

gather /'gæðər/ *v.* 收集，收拢

【词义】to collect several things, often from different places or people

【同义词 / 近义词】accumulate, amass, collect

【例句】We have **gathered** sufficient evidence to justify this idea.

gaze /geɪz/ *v.* 凝视，注视

【词义】to look steadily at someone or something for a long time

【同义词 / 近义词】glare, stare, peer

【例句】They stood still, **gazing** around the building.

gender /'dʒendər/ *n.* 性别

【词义】the fact that someone is male or female

【同义词 / 近义词】sex

【例句】Women are sometimes denied opportunities solely because of their **gender**.

gene /dʒi:n/ *n.* 基因

【词义】the part of a cell in a living thing which controls its physical characteristics, growth, and development

【例句】**Gene** mutations are alterations in the DNA code.

general /'dʒenrəl/ *adj.* 全体的，总的，普遍的

【词义】describing the situation as a whole rather than considering its details or exceptions

【同义词 / 近义词】common, ordinary, usual, popular, universal

【例句】**General** trends indicate that the world has become more harmonious.

【相关词组】in general

【释义】一般而言，总的来说，从总体上看

【例句】**In general**, the students view these changes as merely cosmetic.

generate /'dʒenəreɪt/ *v.* 产生，引起

【词义】to produce or create something

【同义词 / 近义词】create, produce

【例句】The wind turbines are used to **generate** electricity.

genius /'dʒi:nɪəs/ *n.* 天才，天赋，天资

【词义】very great ability or skill in a particular subject or activity

【同义词 / 近义词】ability, talent, competence, gift, aptitude

【例句】This is the mark of her real **genius** as a writer.

gesture /'dʒestʃər/ *n.* 手势，姿势，示意动作

【词义】a movement that you make with a part of your body

【同义词 / 近义词】movement, motion, sign

【例句】Their handshake appeared to be a **gesture** of reconciliation.

giant /'dʒaɪənt/ *adj.* 巨大的，特大的，极其重要的

【词义】much larger or more important than most others of its kind

【同义词 / 近义词】huge, enormous, immense, gigantic, colossal, vast, massive

【例句】The result has been a **giant** leap in productivity.

gigantic /dʒaɪ'gæntɪk/ *adj.* 巨大的, 庞大的

【词义】extremely large in size, amount, or degree

【同义词 / 近义词】huge, enormous, immense, giant, colossal, vast, massive, tremendous

【例句】A **gigantic** task of industrial upgrading awaits us.

glance /glæns/ *v.* 瞥, 迅速地看一眼

【词义】to look at someone or something very quickly and then look away again immediately

【同义词 / 近义词】glimpse, peek

【例句】I picked up the magazine and **glanced** through it.

glimpse /glɪmps/ *n.* 一瞥; 扫视

【词义】a brief or incomplete view

【同义词 / 近义词】glance

【例句】She catches a **glimpse** of a car in the distance.

global /'gləʊbl/ *adj.* 全球的, 全世界的

【词义】happening in all parts of the world or affects all parts of the world

【同义词 / 近义词】universal, world-wide, international

【例句】Industrialized countries have sown the seeds of **global** warming.

gloomy /'glu:mi/ *adj.* 黯淡的, 悲观的

【词义】not giving you much hope of success or happiness

【同义词 / 近义词】pessimistic

【例句】The short-term outlook for employment remains **gloomy**.

glorious /'glɔ:riəs/ *adj.* 辉煌的, 光荣的

【词义】involving great fame or success

【同义词 / 近义词】splendid, superb, magnificent

【例句】The army won a **glorious** victory in the first battle.

glow /gləʊ/ *v.* 发暗淡的光

【词义】to produce a dull, steady light

【例句】The lantern **glowed** softly in the darkness.

glue /glu:/ *n.* 胶, 胶水

【词义】a sticky substance used for joining things together, often for repairing broken things

【例句】This tube of **glue** makes a firm bond.

goal /gəʊl/ *n.* 目标, 目的

【词义】something that you hope to achieve, especially when much time and effort will be needed

【同义词 / 近义词】aim, purpose, target, object, objective

【例句】One should never give up a good **goal**.

goods /gʊdz/ *n.* 商品, 货物

【词义】things that are produced to be sold

【例句】People exchange **goods** and services for coins or paper bills, and they use this money to obtain other goods and services.

governor /'gʌvərnər/ *n.* 州长, 省长, 总督

【词义】a person who is in charge of the political administration of a region or state

【例句】The **governor** announced a new policy to reduce carbon emissions in the state.

grab /græb/ *v.* 吸引 (某人的注意)

【词义】to do something in order to make someone notice you

【例句】He jumped on the desk to **grab** the attention of the crowd.

graceful /'greɪsfl/ *adj.* 优美的, 优雅的

【词义】moving in a smooth and controlled way which is attractive to watch

【同义词 / 近义词】elegant, refined

【例句】His movements on the parallel bars were very **graceful**.

grade /greɪd/ *n.* 成绩, 评分

【词义】the mark you get, usually in the form of a letter or number, that indicates your level of achievement

【同义词 / 近义词】mark

【例句】**Grades** encourage students to learn.

gradually /'grædʒuəli/ *adv.* 逐渐地，逐步地

【词义】in a gradual manner

【例句】They may **gradually** understand its significance.

graduate /'grædʒueɪt/ *v.* 毕业

【词义】to complete one's studies successfully and leave the school or university

【例句】Now he needs only two credit hours to **graduate**.

grand /grænd/ *adj.* 宏伟的，壮丽的，富丽堂皇的

【词义】impressive in scale

【同义词 / 近义词】magnificent, majestic, splendid, noble

【例句】A short flight of steps led to a **grand** doorway.

gratitude /'grætitu:d/ *n.* 感恩之情，感谢

【词义】the state of feeling grateful

【同义词 / 近义词】appreciation

【例句】Only in this way can my **gratitude** be fully demonstrated.

gravity /'grævəti/ *n.* 重力，地球引力

【词义】the force which causes things to drop to the ground

【例句】An apple falls down because of **gravity**.

gray /greɪ/ *adj.* (天空或天气) 昏暗的，阴沉的

【词义】(of the sky or weather) not bright; full of clouds

【同义词 / 近义词】dark, gloomy, dim

【例句】The sky was uniformly **gray**.

graze /greɪz/ *v.* 吃青草

【词义】to eat the grass or other plants that are growing in a particular place

【同义词 / 近义词】feed

【例句】There is good grassland for your horses to **graze** on.

greedy /'gri:di/ *adj.* 贪婪的, 贪心的

【词义】immoderately desirous of acquiring something

【同义词 / 近义词】avaricious, covetous

【例句】The **greedy** boss never stops pursuing profit.

greenhouse /'gri:nhaʊs/ *n.* 温室, 暖房

【词义】a building with glass sides and a glass roof for growing plants in

【例句】What gas do you think was the first suspect in causing the **greenhouse** effect?

greeting /'gri:tɪŋ/ *n.* 问候, 招呼, 致意

【词义】something friendly that you say or do when you meet someone

【同义词 / 近义词】regards

【例句】Before the meeting commenced, the participating experts exchanged cordial **greetings**.

grief /'gri:f/ *n.* 悲伤, 悲痛

【词义】a feeling of extreme sadness

【同义词 / 近义词】agony, anguish, torment, torture, misery, distress, sorrow

【例句】She was too proud to show her **grief** in public.

grind /graɪnd/ *v.* 磨碎, 碾碎

【词义】to crush something between two hard surfaces or with a machine until it becomes a fine powder

【同义词 / 近义词】squash, crush, mash

【例句】Would you please **grind** a pound of coffee for me?

guard /ga:rd/ *v.* 保护, 保守

【词义】to try to protect something or keep it for yourself

【同义词 / 近义词】protect, defend

【例句】He closely **guarded** her identity.

guide /'gaɪd/ *v.* 给……领路, 带……参观

【词义】to show a city, museum, or building to someone and explain points of

interest

【例句】We were **guided** around the museums.

gulf /gʌlf/ *n.* 海湾

【词义】a large area of sea which extends a long way into the surrounding land

【同义词 / 近义词】bay

【例句】The hurricane battered the **gulf**, generating ten-meter waves that pounded the coastline.

gym /dʒɪm/ *n.* 健身所, 健身房, 体育馆

【词义】a club, building, or large room, usually containing special equipment, where people go to do physical exercise and get fit

【例句】The basketball players are working out at the **gym**.

habit /'hæbit/ *n.* 习惯

【词义】something that you do often or regularly

【同义词 / 近义词】routine, practice, rule

【例句】Saving money is a good **habit**.

habitat /'hæbitæt/ *n.* 生活环境, 栖息地

【词义】the natural environment in which an animal or plant normally lives or grows

【同义词 / 近义词】domain, abode, surroundings, environment

【例句】The panda's natural **habitat** is the bamboo forest.

handle /'hændl/ *v.* 有能力应付, 处理

【词义】to have the ability to deal with a problem or situation successfully

【同义词 / 近义词】manage

【例句】Don't take on more responsibilities than you can **handle**.

handwriting /'hændraɪtɪŋ/ *n.* 笔迹, 字迹, 笔法

【词义】the style of writing with a pen or pencil

【例句】The letter has been authenticated by **handwriting** experts.

handy /'hændi/ *adj.* 有用的，方便的

【词义】useful

【同义词 / 近义词】useful, convenient, ready, available

【例句】Credit cards can be **handy**, especially for international travel.

hang /hæŋ/ *v.* 悬挂，吊

【词义】to be attached to a high place or position so it does not touch the ground

【同义词 / 近义词】suspend

【例句】The curtains will be **hanging** there.

happening /'hæpənɪŋ/ *n.* 发生的事情，意外事件

【词义】things that happen, often in a way that is unexpected or hard to explain

【同义词 / 近义词】occurrence, event, affair

【例句】News broadcasts are supplying information about the latest **happenings**.

happiness /'hæpɪnəs/ *n.* 幸福，高兴

【词义】the state of well-being characterized by emotions ranging from contentment to intense joy

【同义词 / 近义词】joy, contentment, delight, gladness

【例句】**Happiness** is obtained through hard work.

harbor /'hɑ:rbə/ *n.* 港口

【词义】a sheltered port where ships can take on or discharge cargo

【同义词 / 近义词】port, dock, haven

【例句】The light guided them back to the **harbor**.

hardware /'hɑ:rdwer/ *n.* (计算机) 硬件

【词义】the machines themselves as opposed to the programs which tell the machines what to do

【例句】A DAU **hardware** block diagram is shown in Fig.3.

harm /hɑ:rm/ *n.* 损害，危害

【词义】the damage to something which is caused by a particular course of action

【同义词 / 近义词】damage

【例句】The drought did a lot of **harm** to the crops.

harmful /'hɑ:rmfl/ *adj.* 有害的

【词义】having a bad effect on something else

【同义词 / 近义词】destructive

【例句】It is conspicuous that smoking is **harmful** to health.

harsh /'hɑ:rʃ/ *adj.* 艰苦的，恶劣的，严峻的

【词义】very difficult for people, animals, and plants to live in

【同义词 / 近义词】bitter, tough

【例句】The prisoners quickly became inured to the **harsh** conditions.

harvest /'hɑ:rvɪst/ *n.* 收获，收割

【词义】the gathering of a crop

【同义词 / 近义词】crop, yield

【例句】The painting represents the scene of a bumper **harvest**.

haste /'heɪst/ *n.* 急速，仓促，匆忙

【词义】the quality of doing something quickly

【同义词 / 近义词】speed, hurry

【例句】Accuracy is not always compatible with **haste**.

hatred /'heɪtrɪd/ *n.* 仇恨，憎恶

【词义】an extremely strong feeling of dislike for someone or something

【同义词 / 近义词】grudge, revulsion, contempt, dislike, hostility, abhorrence

【例句】He has been accused of inciting racial **hatred**.

headache /'hedeɪk/ *n.* 头痛

【词义】a pain in your head

【例句】Regular exercise alleviates chronic **headaches**.

headline /'hedləɪn/ *n.* 标题

【词义】the title of a newspaper story, printed in large letters at the top of the story

【同义词 / 近义词】title, head, caption

【例句】The article bore the **headline** “Conversation and Confrontation”.

headmaster /ˈhedˈmæstər/ *n.* 校长

【词义】a teacher who is in charge of a school, especially a private school

【同义词 / 近义词】principal, president

【例句】His succession as **headmaster** was not in any doubt.

headquarters /ˈhedkwɔːrtərz/ *n.* 总部，总公司

【词义】the main offices of an organization

【例句】The company has its **headquarters** in Shanghai, servicing our regional and oversea work.

heal /hiːl/ *v.* 痊愈，愈合，治愈

【词义】to become healthy and normal again

【例句】The wound is **healing** slowly.

healthy /ˈhelθi/ *adj.* 健康的，强壮的

【词义】well and not suffering from any illness

【同义词 / 近义词】sound, robust, well, sturdy, wholesome, fit

【例句】Physical exercise helps the old stay young, **healthy** and energetic.

heat /hiːt/ *n.* 热，高温

【词义】warmth or the quality of being hot

【例句】The leaves drooped a little in the fierce **heat** of the sun.

heaven /ˈhevn/ *n.* 天堂，天国

【词义】the place where God lives

【同义词 / 近义词】paradise

【例句】As a popular Chinese saying goes, “there is a paradise in **heaven**, while there are Suzhou and Hangzhou on earth.”

height /haɪt/ *n.* 身高，高度

【词义】the size or length from the bottom to the top

【同义词 / 近义词】altitude, elevation

【例句】She was frightened by the **height** of the cliff.

heiress /'erəs/ *n.* 女继承人

【词义】a woman or girl who has the right to inherit property or a title, or who has inherited it

【同义词 / 近义词】successor

【例句】The young **heiress** was a good match.

helpless /'helples/ *adj.* 无助的，无能力的

【词义】not having the strength or power to do anything useful or to control or protect yourself

【同义词 / 近义词】powerless

【例句】They felt **helpless** to do anything about it.

hence /hens/ *adv.* 因此，由此，所以

【词义】indicating that the statement you are about to make is a consequence of what you have just said

【同义词 / 近义词】accordingly, consequently, therefore, thus

【例句】**Hence**, this cape is the first envoy to greet the sun.

heroic /hə'reʊɪk/ *adj.* 英雄的，英勇的

【词义】having or displaying qualities appropriate for heroes

【同义词 / 近义词】bold, brave, courageous, daring, fearless

【例句】His **heroic** deeds were celebrated in every corner of the country.

hide /haɪd/ *v.* 隐藏

【词义】to put something or someone in a place where they cannot easily be seen or found

【同义词 / 近义词】conceal, screen

【例句】There was nowhere to **hide** and nowhere to run.

Word List 10

hint /hint/ *n.* 暗示

【词义】a suggestion about something that is made in an indirect way

【同义词 / 近义词】clue, suggestion, indication, cue

【例句】The statement gave no **hint** as to what the measures would be.

historic /hi'stɔ:rik/ *adj.* 历史（性）的，具有重大历史意义的

【词义】important in history, or likely to be considered important at some time in the future

【同义词 / 近义词】historical

【例句】The area is of special **historic** interest.

hit /hit/ *v.* 达到（某一高点或低点）

【词义】to reach a particular high or low point on a scale of something

【同义词 / 近义词】reach, arrive, meet

【例句】Oil prices **hit** record levels yesterday.

hobby /'hɑ:bi/ *n.* 业余爱好，嗜好

【词义】an activity that you enjoy doing in your spare time

【同义词 / 近义词】pastime, avocation

【例句】Many retired people take up gardening as a **hobby**.

homeland /'həʊmlænd/ *n.* 祖国

【词义】one's native country

【同义词 / 近义词】motherland

【例句】Many refugees have been forced to flee their **homeland**.

honesty /'ɑ:nəsti/ *n.* 诚实，正直，坦诚

【词义】the quality of being honest

【同义词 / 近义词】integrity, sincerity

【例句】**Honesty** maintains good friendship.

honey /'hʌni/ *n.* 蜂蜜

【词义】a sweet, sticky, yellowish substance that is made by bees

【例句】How do bees make **honey**?

honor /'ɑ:nər/ *n.* 荣誉

【词义】a special award that is given to someone, usually because they have done something good or because they are greatly respected

【同义词 / 近义词】glory

【例句】Most of the high **honors** go to long-serving officials.

horizon /hə'raɪzn/ *n.* 范围, 眼界, 见识

【词义】the limits of what you want to do or of what you are interested or involved in

【同义词 / 近义词】perspective

【例句】She wanted to travel to broaden her **horizons**.

horrible /'hɔ:rəbl/ *adj.* 令人震惊的, 使人恐惧的, 令人反感的

【词义】causing you to feel great shock, fear, and disgust

【同义词 / 近义词】appalling, fearful, awful, dreadful, frightful, terrible

【例句】Loneliness can be **horrible**, but it need not remain that way.

host /həʊst/ *n.* 主人, 东道主

【词义】a person who invites guests to a social event and who is responsible for them while they are there

【例句】The **host** greeted us at the gate.

hostile /'hɑ:stl/ *adj.* 敌对的, 不赞成的

【词义】disagreeing with another person or an idea or disapproving of them, often showing this in your behavior

【同义词 / 近义词】incompatible, unfavorable, antagonistic, adverse

【例句】He may construe the approach as a **hostile** act.

household /'haʊshəʊld/ *n.* 家庭，一家人

【词义】all the people in a family or group who live together in a house

【同义词 / 近义词】family, brood

【例句】Cooperation allowed many **households** to give up farming.

housewife /'haʊswaɪf/ *n.* 家庭主妇

【词义】a married woman who does not have a paid job, but instead looks after her home and children

【例句】The cleverest **housewife** can't cook a meal without rice.

huge /hju:dʒ/ *adj.* 巨大的，庞大的

【词义】extremely large in size

【同义词 / 近义词】enormous, immense, giant, gigantic, colossal, vast, massive, tremendous

【例句】This is another **huge** sacrifice to make.

humble /'hʌmbəl/ *adj.* 谦逊的，谦虚的，谦卑的

【词义】not proud and not believing that you are better than other people

【同义词 / 近义词】modest

【例句】You must be **humble** enough to learn from your mistakes.

humor /'hju:mər/ *n.* 幽默

【词义】the amusing things that people say

【例句】A sense of **humor** outweighs intelligence.

hunger /'hʌŋgər/ *v.* 渴望，渴求

【词义】to want or need something very much

【同义词 / 近义词】desire, crave

【例句】Everyone **hungers** for success.

hurt /hɜ:rt/ *v.* 伤害，使伤心

【词义】to say or do something that makes you unhappy

【同义词 / 近义词】grieve, distress, offend

【例句】He is afraid of **hurting** her feelings.

ideal /aɪ'di:əl/ *n.* 理想

【词义】a principle, idea, or standard that seems very good and worth trying to achieve

【例句】I tried to live up to my **ideal**.

idiom /'ɪdiəm/ *n.* 习语，成语

【词义】a group of words which have a different meaning when used together from the one they would have if you took the meaning of each word separately

【例句】Proverbs and **idioms** may become worn with overuse.

ignorance /'ɪgnərəns/ *n.* 无知，愚昧

【词义】lack of knowledge about something

【同义词 / 近义词】stupidity

【例句】Their **ignorance** makes matters worse.

illusion /ɪ'lu:ʒn/ *n.* 幻想，错觉

【词义】a false idea or belief

【同义词 / 近义词】delusion, misconception

【例句】They were under the **illusion** that the company was doing well.

illustrate /ɪ'ləstreɪt/ *v.* 说明，阐明

【词义】to use an example, story, or diagram to show that what you are saying is true or to make your meaning clearer

【同义词 / 近义词】explain, interpret, clarify

【例句】He quoted some old Chinese sayings to **illustrate** his points.

image /'ɪmɪdʒ/ *n.* 形象，声誉

【词义】the way that a person, group or organization appears to other people

【例句】The tobacco industry has been trying to improve its **image**.

imagine /ɪ'mædʒɪn/ *v.* 想象，设想

【词义】to think about something and form a picture or idea of it in your mind

【同义词 / 近义词】conceive, fancy, envision

【例句】It is hard to **imagine** how one could feel happy when others are not.

imagination /ɪˌmædʒɪˈneɪʃn/ *n.* 想象力

【词义】the ability to create pictures in your mind; the part of your mind that does this

【例句】Puppets are used to capture the **imagination** of younger audiences.

imitate /ˈɪmɪteɪt/ *v.* 模仿, 仿效, 模拟

【词义】to copy someone or something

【同义词 / 近义词】copy, trace, mimic

【例句】This parrot has the power to **imitate** human words.

immediately /ɪˈmiːdiətli/ *adv.* 立即, 马上

【词义】without any delay

【同义词 / 近义词】instantly, quickly, promptly, straightaway

【例句】The move was **immediately** challenged by critics.

immigrant /ˈɪmɪgrənt/ *n.* 移民, 侨民

【词义】a person who has come to live in a country from some other country

【例句】Later it emerged that the factory had employed an illegal **immigrant**.

impetus /ˈɪmpɪtəs/ *n.* 推动, 促进, 推动力

【词义】something that encourages a process or activity to develop more quickly

【同义词 / 近义词】momentum, force, stimulus

【例句】Children require an **impetus** to engage deeply with academic pursuits.

implement /ˈɪmplɪment/ *v.* 履行, 实施

【词义】to ensure that what has been planned is done

【例句】The government has promised to **implement** the new policy.

imply /ɪmˈplaɪ/ *v.* 暗指, 暗示

【词义】to suggest that something is true or that you feel or think something, without saying so directly

【同义词 / 近义词】hint, suggest

【例句】Their failure to reply to our letter seems to **imply** a lack of interest.

import /im'pɔ:rt/ v. 进口, 引进

【词义】to buy products or raw materials from another country for use in your own country

【例句】Many countries **import** wool from Australia.

importance /im'pɔ:rtns/ n. 重要, 重大, 重要性

【词义】the quality of being significant, valued, or necessary in a particular situation

【同义词 / 近义词】significance

【例句】The support of our members is of great **importance** to the team.

impossible /im'pɔ:səbl/ adj. 不可能的, 做不到的

【词义】that cannot be done or cannot happen

【同义词 / 近义词】unlikely, improbable

【例句】You shouldn't promise what's **impossible**.

impress /im'pres/ v. 给……深刻印象, 使钦佩

【词义】to have an emotional or cognitive impact upon someone

【同义词 / 近义词】affect, influence

【例句】The speaker tried hard to **impress** the audience.

impressive /im'presiv/ adj. (事物或人) 令人赞叹的; 令人钦佩的

【词义】(of things or people) making you admire them, because they are very large, good, skillful, etc.

【例句】The movie is technically **impressive**.

improvement /im'pru:vmənt/ n. 改进, 改善

【词义】the act of improving something

【同义词 / 近义词】refinement, development

【例句】He sees signs of **improvement** in the national economy.

include /ɪnˈkluːd/ *v.* 包括, 包含

【词义】to have another thing as a part

【同义词 / 近义词】contain, embrace, involve, hold, comprise

【例句】The causes of social distress **include** inadequate housing.

income /ˈɪnkʌm/ *n.* 收入, 所得, 收益

【词义】the money that a person or organization earns or receives

【同义词 / 近义词】earnings, salary, wage, pay, revenue

【例句】You have to suit your spending to your **income**.

increase /ɪnˈkriːs/ *v.* 增加, 增大, 增长

【词义】to become greater in number, level, or amount

【同义词 / 近义词】enlarge, expand, magnify, multiply, augment

【例句】The country's industrial output **increased** by 1%.

increasingly /ɪnˈkriːsɪŋli/ *adv.* 渐增地, 越来越多地

【词义】indicating that a situation or quality is becoming greater in intensity or more common

【例句】They are playing an **increasingly** important role in safeguarding peace.

incredible /ɪnˈkredəbl/ *adj.* 不可思议的, 难以置信的

【词义】beyond belief or understanding

【同义词 / 近义词】unbelievable, staggering

【例句】We should not disregard the **incredible** stories that children may tell us.

indeed /ɪnˈdiːd/ *adv.* 实际上, 其实, 确切说来

【词义】introducing a further comment or statement which strengthens the point you have already made

【同义词 / 近义词】really, truly, actually

【例句】We have nothing against diversity; **indeed**, we want more of it.

independence /ˌɪndɪˈpendəns/ *n.* 独立, 自主

【词义】freedom from control or influence of another or others

【同义词 / 近义词】freedom, liberty

【例句】Her **independence** of spirit marked her out from her male fellow officers.

indicate /'ɪndɪkeɪt/ v. 表明, 说明

【词义】to give evidence of something

【同义词 / 近义词】mean, denote, signify, suggest, imply

【例句】Surveys **indicate** that supporters of the policy are in the majority.

indispensable /,ɪndɪ'spensəbl/ adj. 不可或缺的

【词义】absolutely essential

【同义词 / 近义词】essential, necessary, requisite

【例句】Engaged employees are **indispensable** to achieving a company's goals.

individual /,ɪndɪ'vɪdʒuəl/ adj. 个别的, 单独的

【词义】relating to one person or thing, rather than to a large group

【同义词 / 近义词】separate, personal, single

【例句】Social science covers a series of **individual** disciplines.

industrial /ɪn'dʌstriəl/ adj. 工业的; 产业的

【词义】connected with industry

【例句】There is a dichotomy between the academic world and the **industrial** world.

inevitable /ɪn'evɪtəbl/ adj. 不可避免的

【词义】certain to happen and that cannot be prevented or avoided

【同义词 / 近义词】inescapable, unavoidable, certain, destined

【例句】Diplomats believe that bureaucratic delays are **inevitable**.

infant /'ɪnfənt/ n. 婴儿

【词义】a baby or very young child

【同义词 / 近义词】baby, child, newborn

【例句】The soft modulation of her voice soothed the **infant**.

infect /ɪn'fekt/ *v.* 传染, 侵染, 感染

【词义】to cause people, animals, or plants to have a disease or illness

【例句】A single mosquito can **infect** a large number of people.

influence /'ɪnfluəns/ *n.* 影响, 作用

【词义】the effect of one thing or person on another

【同义词 / 近义词】effect

【例句】Van Gogh had a major **influence** on the development of modern painting.

influential /,ɪnflu'enʃl/ *adj.* 有影响力的

【词义】having a lot of influence over people or events

【例句】It became the most **influential** religious center in the country.

initial /ɪ'nɪʃl/ *adj.* 开始的, 最初的

【词义】happening at the beginning of a process

【同义词 / 近义词】primary, first, original

【例句】The **initial** reaction of most participants is fear.

injury /'ɪndʒəri/ *n.* 伤害, 损伤

【词义】damage done to a person's or an animal's body

【例句】The two officers escaped serious **injury**.

innovation /,ɪnə'veɪʃn/ *n.* 革新, 创新, 改革

【词义】the introduction of new ideas, methods, or things

【例句】This technical **innovation** will save us much time.

input /'ɪnpʊt/ *n.* 投入资源; 投入; 输入

【词义】time, knowledge, ideas, etc. that you put into work, a project, etc. in order to make it succeed; the act of putting something in

【例句】They may need some additional **inputs**.

insight /'ɪnsaɪt/ *n.* 洞悉, 深入了解

【词义】clear or deep perception of a situation

【同义词 / 近义词】perception, intuition

【例句】The program may give scientists new **insights** into what is happening to the earth's atmosphere.

insist /ɪn'sɪst/ v. 坚持，坚决认为

【词义】to say very firmly that something must be done or provided

【同义词 / 近义词】persist, persevere, adhere, cling

【例句】Our buyers **insist** on high standards of workmanship and materials.

inspire /ɪn'spaɪər/ v. 鼓励，鼓舞

【词义】to give someone the desire, confidence or enthusiasm to do something well

【同义词 / 近义词】encourage

【例句】The actors' enthusiasm **inspired** the kids.

inspiration /,ɪnspə'reɪʃn/ n. 灵感，启示，启发

【词义】feeling of enthusiasm you get from someone or something, which gives you creative ideas

【同义词 / 近义词】stimulation, incentive

【例句】Person-to-person interactions are important to spark **inspiration** in and from partners.

install /ɪn'stɔ:l/ v. 安装，设置

【词义】to fit a piece of equipment or put it somewhere so that it is ready to be used

【同义词 / 近义词】fix, set

【例句】Utility companies could **install** and maintain them.

instant /'ɪnstənt/ n. 瞬息，顷刻，刹那

【词义】an extremely short period of time

【例句】The pain disappeared in an **instant**.

instead /ɪn'sted/ adv. 代替，反而

【词义】in the place of someone or something

【例句】He didn't call. **Instead**, he wrote her a letter.

【相关词组】instead of

【释义】代替……，而不是……

【例句】You should reason with him **instead of** just telling him to obey.

instrument /'ɪnstəmənt/ *n.* 乐器

【词义】an object used for producing musical sounds, for example a piano or a drum

【例句】For Cage, they were just as musical as sounds made by musical **instruments**.

insurance /ɪnʃʊərəns/ *n.* 保险

【词义】an arrangement in which you pay money to a company, and they pay money to you if something unpleasant happens to you

【同义词 / 近义词】guarantee, assurance, security, warranty

【例句】Marine **insurance** is governed by a strict series of rules and regulations.

intellectual /,ɪntə'lektʃuəl/ *adj.* 智力的，脑力的，理智的

【词义】involving a person's ability to think and to understand ideas and information

【同义词 / 近义词】mental

【例句】Graduates may lose their **intellectual** vitality without continued learning.

intelligence /ɪn'telɪdʒəns/ *n.* 聪颖，智慧，灵性

【词义】the quality of being intelligent or clever

【同义词 / 近义词】intellect, wit, wisdom

【例句】Arts embody human **intelligence** and creativity.

intensive /ɪn'tensɪv/ *adj.* 加强的，集中的，密集的

【词义】characterized by a high degree or intensity

【例句】There have been **intensive** discussions between the two governments.

interact /,ɪntər'ækt/ *v.* 相互交流，相互沟通

【词义】to communicate as people work or spend time together

【例句】Teachers have a limited amount of time to **interact** with each pupil.

interest /'ɪnrəst/ *n.* 利益

【词义】a right or legal share of something

【同义词 / 近义词】advantage, benefit, favor, profit, gain

【例句】It will also tremendously harm the **interest** of consumers.**interfere** /,ɪntər'fɪr/ *v.* 干涉, 干预, 介入

【词义】to get involved in something although it does not concern them and their involvement is not wanted

【同义词 / 近义词】intervene, meddle

【例句】It will seriously **interfere** with the progress of the work.**internal** /ɪn'tɜ:nl/ *adj.* 国内的, 内政的, (组织) 内部的

【词义】existing or happening inside a country or organization

【同义词 / 近义词】interior, domestic

【例句】None has the right to interfere in the **internal** affairs of other countries.**interpret** /ɪn'tɜ:rpɪt/ *v.* 解释, 说明, 阐释

【词义】to explain the meaning of something

【同义词 / 近义词】explain, illustrate, clarify

【例句】The students were asked to critically **interpret** the poem to cultivate analytical depth.**interrupt** /,ɪntə'rʌpt/ *v.* 暂停, 中断

【词义】to stop a process or activity for a period of time

【同义词 / 近义词】suspend, stop

【例句】We **interrupt** our programs for a newscast.**interview** /'ɪntərvju:/ *n.* 面试, 面谈

【词义】a formal meeting at which someone is asked questions in order to find out if they are suitable for a job or a course of study

【例句】The **interview** went well because the candidate gave clear, confident answers.

intimate /'ɪntɪmət/ *adj.* 亲密的，密切的

【词义】marked by close acquaintance, association, or familiarity

【同义词 / 近义词】familiar, close

【例句】The two of them were as **intimate** as sisters.

into /'ɪntu:/ *prep.* 极喜欢，对……很有兴趣

【词义】enthusiastic about or interested in

【例句】Everyone's **into** sports, and I'm more artsy, you know, **into** music.

introduction /,ɪntrə'dʌkʃn/ *n.* 引进

【词义】the act of beginning something new

【例句】They looked forward to the **introduction** of their new product line.

invade /ɪn'veɪd/ *v.* 侵略

【词义】to enter a country by force with an army

【同义词 / 近义词】intrude, infringe, trespass

【例句】We shall wipe out those who dare to **invade** our territory.

invent /ɪn'vent/ *v.* 发明，创造

【词义】to produce or design something that has not existed before

【同义词 / 近义词】design, devise

【例句】Who **invented** the steam engine?

invest /ɪn'vest/ *v.* 投资

【词义】to use your money in a way that you hope will increase its value

【同义词 / 近义词】venture, stake

【例句】They intended to **invest** hugely in education.

investigate /ɪn'vestɪgeɪt/ *v.* 调查，审查

【词义】to try to find out what happened or what is the truth

【同义词 / 近义词】examine, inspect

【例句】The police are **investigating** possible links between these two cases.

investment /ɪn'vestmənt/ *n.* 投资

【词义】the activity of investing money

【例句】He is well aware how risky this **investment** is.**invisible** /ɪn'vɪzəbl/ *adj.* 看不见的, 隐形的

【词义】that cannot be seen

【同义词 / 近义词】indistinguishable, indiscernible, imperceptible

【例句】Many stars overhead are **invisible** to the naked eye.**invitation** /,ɪnvɪ'teɪʃn/ *n.* 邀请

【词义】a written or spoken request to come to an event

【例句】I am unable to accept your kind **invitation**.**involve** /ɪn'vɔ:lɪv/ *v.* 需要, 包含

【词义】to be a necessary part or consequence of something

【同义词 / 近义词】contain, include, embrace, comprehend, comprise

【例句】The treatment does not **involve** the use of any artificial drugs.**irrigate** /'ɪrɪgeɪt/ *v.* 灌溉

【词义】to supply land with water in order to help crops grow

【同义词 / 近义词】water

【例句】They have built canals to **irrigate** the desert.**isolation** /,aɪsə'leɪʃn/ *n.* 孤独, 孤立状态

【词义】the state of feeling alone and without friends or help

【同义词 / 近义词】solitude, desolation

【例句】He also talked about the **isolation** he had endured.**issue** /'ɪʃu:/ *n.* 重要问题, 议题

【词义】an important subject that people are arguing about or discussing

【同义词 / 近义词】problem, topic, theme, subject

【例句】They set up a team to look into the **issue**.

item /'aɪtəm/ *n.* 项目, 条目, 条款

【词义】one of a list of things for someone to do, deal with, or talk about

【同义词 / 近义词】entry, segment, portion

【例句】The next **item** on the agenda is the publicity budget.

jail /dʒeɪl/ *n.* 监狱, 看守所

【词义】a place where criminals are kept in order to punish them, or where people waiting to be tried are kept

【同义词 / 近义词】prison, cell

【例句】Strenuous efforts had been made to improve conditions in the **jail**.

jam /dʒæm/ *v.* 堵塞

【词义】to block passage through a place

【例句】Hundreds of motorists **jammed** the roads.

jealous /'dʒeləs/ *adj.* 妒忌的

【词义】feeling angry or unhappy because you wish you had something that someone else has

【同义词 / 近义词】envious

【例句】His classmates are **jealous** of his excellence.

jewel /'dʒu:əl/ *n.* 宝石

【词义】a precious stone used to decorate valuable things that you wear

【同义词 / 近义词】gem

【例句】The police will soon lay their hands on the **jewel** thieves.

Word List 11

joint /dʒɔɪnt/ *adj.* 联合的，共同的，共享的

【词义】shared by or belonging to two or more people

【同义词 / 近义词】mutual, common, reciprocal

【例句】They agreed to reactivate two **joint** committees on negotiations.

journal /'dʒɜːnl/ *n.* 杂志，刊物

【词义】a magazine, especially one that deals with a specialized subject

【同义词 / 近义词】magazine, periodical

【例句】The professor often contributes articles to a literary **journal**.

journalist /'dʒɜːrnəlist/ *n.* 新闻记者

【词义】a person whose job is to collect news and write about it for newspapers, magazines, television, or radio

【同义词 / 近义词】correspondent, reporter

【例句】A **journalist** should be completely objective.

journey /'dʒɜːrni/ *n.* 旅行，行程

【词义】the act of traveling from one place to another

【同义词 / 近义词】tour, travel, trip, voyage, excursion, expedition, cruise

【例句】Life can be likened to a **journey** with an unknown destination.

judgment /'dʒʌdʒmənt/ *n.* 看法，意见，评价

【词义】an opinion that you have or express after thinking carefully about something

【同义词 / 近义词】assessment, opinion, conclusion

【例句】How can he form any **judgment** of the issue without the figures?

junior /'dʒuːniər/ *adj.* 职位（或地位）较低的

【词义】holding a low-ranking position in an organization or profession

【同义词 / 近义词】lower, subordinate

【例句】**Junior** staff have only a slim chance of getting tenure.

jury /'dʒʊəri/ *n.* 陪审团

【词义】the group of people who have been chosen from the general public to listen to the facts about a crime and to decide whether the person accused is guilty or not

【同义词 / 近义词】panel

【例句】The **jury** convicted the accused man of theft and arson.

justice /'dʒʌstɪs/ *n.* 公平, 公正, 正义

【词义】fairness in the way that people are treated

【同义词 / 近义词】equity, fairness, impartiality

【例句】We try to strike a balance between **justice** and mercy.

kick /kɪk/ *v.* 踢, 踹

【词义】to hit someone or something forcefully with your foot

【例句】I went to **kick** the ball but missed it.

knock /nɔ:k/ *v.* 敲, 击

【词义】hit it, usually several times, to attract someone's attention

【同义词 / 近义词】tap, rap

【例句】He **knocked** on the door before going in.

knowledge /'nɔ:lɪdʒ/ *n.* 知识, 学问, 学识

【词义】information and understanding about a subject which a person has, or which all people have

【同义词 / 近义词】learning, scholarship

【例句】It is common **knowledge** that the earth is round.

label /'leɪbl/ *v.* 把……称为, 把……列为

【词义】to generally describe someone or something in the way that you think is unfair

【同义词 / 近义词】name, tag

【例句】Even adults are **labeling** it as a private matter.

labor /'leɪbər/ *n.* 劳动，劳作

【词义】very hard work, usually physical work

【例句】A million young people enter the **labor** market each year.

laboratory /'læbrətɔ:ri/ *n.* 实验室，研究室，实验楼

【词义】a building or a room where scientific experiments, analyses, and research are carried out

【例句】**Laboratory** work needs accurate measurements and correct calculation.

lack /læk/ *n.* 缺乏，不足

【词义】the state of needing something that is absent or unavailable

【同义词 / 近义词】shortage, absence, scarcity, dearth

【例句】The charges were dropped for **lack** of evidence.

land /lænd/ *n.* 陆地，地面

【词义】the surface of the earth that is not covered by water

【例句】It is cheaper to drill for oil on **land** than at sea.

landlord /'lændlɔ:rd/ *n.* 房东

【词义】a person or company that you rent a room, a house, an office, etc. from

【同义词 / 近义词】lessor, proprietor

【例句】The **landlord** gave notice of the termination of tenancy.

landscape /'lændskeɪp/ *n.* 风景，自然景色

【词义】everything you can see when you look across an area of land

【同义词 / 近义词】scene, view, sight, scenery

【例句】Glaciers reshape the **landscape**.

lane /leɪn/ *n.* 小径，小路

【词义】a narrow road, especially in the country

【同义词 / 近义词】path, road, way, avenue, route, trail

【例句】The **lane** twists and turns between pleasant but unspectacular cottages.

largely /'lɑ:rdʒli/ *adv.* 大致上，总体上，一般地说

【词义】saying that a statement is not completely true but is mostly true

【同义词 / 近义词】mainly, mostly, generally

【例句】The advantages of this deal **largely** outweigh the disadvantages.

lately /'leɪtli/ *adv.* 近来，最近，不久前

【词义】in the recent past

【同义词 / 近义词】recently

【例句】The market has been in poor shape **lately**.

laughter /'læftər/ *n.* 笑声

【词义】the sound of people laughing

【例句】Their **laughter** filled the corridor.

launch /'lɔ:ntʃ/ *v.* 开展，发起，发动

【词义】to start a large and important activity

【同义词 / 近义词】start, introduce

【例句】The organization is about to **launch** a nationwide recruitment drive.

law /lɔ:/ *n.* 法律，法规

【词义】a rule that deals with a particular crime, agreement, etc.

【同义词 / 近义词】act, legislation

【例句】The Roman genius was projected into new spheres—especially into those of **law**, military organization, administration, and engineering.

lawn /lɔ:n/ *n.* 草坪，草地

【词义】an area of grass that is kept cut short

【同义词 / 近义词】meadow, pasture

【例句】We have to mow the **lawn** twice a week.

lay /leɪ/ *v.* 放置，安放

【词义】to put something somewhere in a careful, gentle, or neat way

【同义词 / 近义词】place, put, set

【例句】I **lay** the painting flat to stop the wet paint running.

layer /'leɪər/ *n.* 层

【词义】a quantity or piece of a material or substance that covers a surface or that is between two other things

【例句】The ozone **layer** protects our skin from being hurt by the ultraviolet rays.

layout /'leɪaʊt/ *n.* 布置, 设计, 布局

【词义】the way in which the parts of a garden, building, or piece of writing are arranged

【同义词 / 近义词】formation, format

【例句】The robbers studied the **layout** of the bank.

lead /li:d/ *v.* 导致, 造成 (后果)

【词义】to have something as a result

【例句】Eating too much sugar can **lead** to health problems.

leader /'li:dər/ *n.* 领袖, 领导者

【词义】the person who is in control of a group of people or an organization or in charge of it

【同义词 / 近义词】chief, head, boss

【例句】He was appointed as the team **leader** of an urgent project.

leaf /li:f/ *n.* 树叶, 叶子

【词义】the parts of a tree that are flat, thin, and usually green

【例句】The olive **leaf** is a badge of peace.

lean /li:n/ *v.* 倾斜, 倾侧

【词义】to bend your body in a particular direction

【同义词 / 近义词】bend, slope

【例句】If you **lean** too far towards the water, you might fall in.

leap /li:p/ *v.* 纵身, 跳, 跃

【词义】to jump high in the air or jump a long distance

【同义词 / 近义词】jump, spring, hop, bound, skip

【例句】Look before you **leap**.

lecture /'lektʃər/ *n.* 演讲, 讲座, 讲课

【词义】a talk someone gives in order to teach people about a particular subject, usually at a university or college

【同义词 / 近义词】address, speech, oration, talk

【例句】The professor began his **lecture** by telling a joke.

legal /'li:gl/ *adj.* 合法的, 法定的

【词义】allowed or required by law

【同义词 / 近义词】lawful, legitimate, valid, licit

【例句】What I did was perfectly **legal**.

leisure /'li:ʒər/ *n.* 闲暇, 空余

【词义】the time when you are not working and you can relax and do things that you enjoy

【同义词 / 近义词】ease, relaxation, rest

【例句】Most people only have a limited amount of **leisure** time.

length /lenθ/ *n.* 长度, 距离

【词义】the amount that something measures from one end to the other along the longest side

【同义词 / 近义词】distance, extent

【例句】The rope is about 2 meters in **length**.

level /'levl/ *n.* 水平, 程度, 等级

【词义】a point on a scale of amount, quality, or difficulty

【例句】Once the rate rises, it never drops back to its previous **level**.

liberation /,lɪbə'reɪʃn/ *n.* 解放

【词义】the act of liberating someone or something

【同义词 / 近义词】freedom

【例句】The oppressed people long for **liberation**.

liberty /'libərti/ *n.* 自由

【词义】the freedom to live your life in the way that you want, without interference from other people or the authorities

【同义词 / 近义词】freedom

【例句】The majority of the people in the world have regained their **liberty**.

librarian /laɪ'brerɪən/ *n.* 图书馆馆长, 图书馆管理员

【词义】a person who is in charge of a library or who has been specially trained to work in a library

【例句】The **librarian** entered a new book in the catalog.

license /'laɪsns/ *v.* 批准, 许可

【词义】to give official permission for the person to do something or for the activity to take place

【同义词 / 近义词】permit, allow, approve

【例句】The council **licensed** the company to produce the drug.

lightning /'laɪtnɪŋ/ *n.* 闪电

【词义】the very bright flashes of light in the sky that happen during thunderstorms

【同义词 / 近义词】flash

【例句】Franklin's experiments showed that the **lightning** is an electrical discharge.

likely /'laɪkli/ *adj.* 可能的

【词义】that is probably the case or will probably happen

【同义词 / 近义词】probable, liable

【例句】A team which is full of enthusiasm is more **likely** to win.

likewise /'laɪkwaɪz/ *adv.* 同样地, 类似地

【词义】comparing two methods, states, or situations and saying that they are similar

【同义词 / 近义词】also, similarly

【例句】Some people have little power to do good, and have **likewise** little strength to resist evil.

limestone /'laɪmstəʊn/ *n.* 石灰岩

【词义】a type of white rock that contains calcium, used in building and in making cement

【例句】This has been so since ancient times, partly due to the geology of the area, which is mostly **limestone** and sandstone, with few deposits of metallic ore and other useful materials.

limit /'lɪmɪt/ *n.* 极限

【词义】the greatest amount, extent, or degree of something that is possible

【同义词 / 近义词】restriction, extreme

【例句】We set a **limit** to the expense of the trip.

link /lɪŋk/ *n.* 联系, 关系, 关联

【词义】a relationship between two things or situations

【同义词 / 近义词】connection, relation

【例句】This cut off the linguistic **link** between ancient and modern Egypt.

lip /lɪp/ *n.* 嘴唇

【词义】the two outer parts of the edge of your mouth

【例句】He curled his upper **lip** in a show of skepticism.

liquid /'lɪkwɪd/ *n.* 液体

【词义】a substance which is not solid but which flows and can be poured

【同义词 / 近义词】fluid

【例句】**Liquid** once came out of the surface at the crater site.

literature /'lɪtrətʃər/ *n.* 文学, 文学作品

【词义】creative writing of recognized artistic value

【例句】This course can help them further comprehend modern **literature**.

lively /'laɪvli/ *adj.* 活泼的, 精力充沛的

【词义】behaving in an enthusiastic and cheerful way

【同义词 / 近义词】active, energetic, vigorous, brisk

【例句】His observations gave rise to a **lively** discussion.

livestock /'laɪvstɑ:k/ *n.* 家畜, 牲畜, 牲口

【词义】animals such as cattle and sheep which are kept on a farm

【例句】The farmer's land produced enough pasture to feed all of his **livestock**.

loan /ləʊn/ *n.* 贷款, 借款

【词义】a sum of money that you borrow

【例句】The proceeds from the sale will be used to repay the **loan**.

lobby /'lə:bi/ *n.* 门厅, 大厅, 大堂

【词义】the area near the entrance that usually has corridors and staircases leading off it

【同义词 / 近义词】entrance, hall

【例句】Reporters and photographers were crowded into the **lobby**.

local /'ləʊkl/ *adj.* 本地的

【词义】existing in or belonging to the area where you live, or to the area that you are talking about

【例句】They provide more accurate measures of **local** temperatures.

location /ləʊ'keɪʃn/ *n.* 位置, 场所

【词义】the place where something happens or is situated

【同义词 / 近义词】place, position, spot, situation, site

【例句】Soldiers usually were not transferred to different **locations**.

lock /lɒ:k/ *v.* 锁, 锁上, 锁住

【词义】to fasten something such as a door, drawer, or case, usually with a key, so that other people cannot open it

【同义词 / 近义词】latch, fasten

【例句】That key will come in handy if you **lock** yourself out.

logical /'lə:dʒɪkl/ *adj.* 逻辑（上）的，符合逻辑的

【词义】in accordance with reason or logic

【同义词 / 近义词】reasonable, rational, sensible

【例句】In addition, reading books inspires thoughts and trains **logical** thinking.

lonely /'ləʊnli/ *adj.* 孤独的，寂寞的

【词义】unhappy because you are alone or do not have anyone to talk to

【同义词 / 近义词】alone, desolate, lone, solitary

【例句】She had very few good friends and led a **lonely** life.

loose /lu:s/ *adj.* 松动的

【词义】not firmly held or fixed in place

【同义词 / 近义词】slack

【例句】Two wooden beams had come **loose** from the ceiling.

loosen /'lu:sn/ *v.* 放宽，放松

【词义】to make something less strict or severe

【同义词 / 近义词】ease, relax

【例句】We must find a way to **loosen** the bonds of tradition.

lower /'ləʊə/ *v.* 降低，减少，减弱

【词义】make it less in amount, degree, value, or quality

【例句】The eco-light **lowers** electric bills.

loyal /'lɔɪəl/ *adj.* 忠诚的

【词义】remaining firm in their friendship or support for a person or thing

【同义词 / 近义词】faithful

【例句】They were unflinchingly **loyal** to their friends.

lung /lʌŋ/ *n.* 肺

【词义】two organs inside your chest which fill with air when you breathe in

【例句】The **lung** possesses its own local immune responsive system.

luxury /'lʌkʃəri/ *n.* 奢侈, 奢华

【词义】great comfort, especially among beautiful and expensive surroundings

【同义词 / 近义词】splendor, extravagance, lavishness

【例句】She was brought up in an atmosphere of **luxury**.

machinery /mə'ʃi:nəri/ *n.* 机器, 机械

【词义】machines in general, or machines that are used in a factory or on a farm

【同义词 / 近义词】machine, mechanism, apparatus

【例句】Office **machinery** is kept to a minimum.

magazine /'mæɡəzi:n/ *n.* 杂志

【词义】publication with a paper cover which is issued regularly, and which contains articles, stories, photographs, and advertisements

【同义词 / 近义词】journal, periodical, publication

【例句】I have been a subscriber to the **magazine** for many years.

magic /'mædʒɪk/ *n.* 魅力, 魔力

【词义】a special mysterious quality which makes it seem wonderful and exciting to you and which makes you feel happy

【例句】There can be a **magic** about love that defies all explanation.

magical /'mædʒɪkl/ *adj.* 奇妙的, 神奇的

【词义】having a special mysterious quality that makes something seem wonderful and exciting

【例句】The effect of the medicine was **magical**.

magnificent /'mæɡ'nɪfɪsnt/ *adj.* 宏伟的, 令人印象深刻的

【词义】extremely good, beautiful, or impressive

【同义词 / 近义词】grand, majestic, splendid, noble

【例句】She watched the **magnificent** waterfall cascade down the mountainside.

mail /meɪl/ *n.* 邮件, 信件, 邮包

【词义】letters and parcels that are delivered to you

【同义词 / 近义词】post

【例句】Express **mail** service has just begun in this town.

main /meɪn/ *adj.* 主要的

【词义】most important of several similar things in a particular situation

【同义词 / 近义词】chief, principal, major, leading, capital, foremost, primary

【例句】There are three **main** types of symbiotic relationships.

mainly /meɪnli/ *adv.* 主要地，大部分地

【词义】mentioning the main reason or thing involved in something

【同义词 / 近义词】chiefly, largely, mostly, primarily, principally

【例句】Should the government focus **mainly** on natural preservation?

maintain /meɪn'teɪn/ *v.* 维持，保持

【词义】to continue to have something, and not to let it stop or grow weaker

【同义词 / 近义词】preserve, retain, sustain

【例句】The psychiatrist must learn to **maintain** an unusual degree of objectivity.

major /meɪdʒər/ *adj.* 较重要的，较重大的，主要的

【词义】more important, serious, or significant than other things in a group or situation

【同义词 / 近义词】chief, principal, main, leading, capital, foremost, primary

【例句】The historical article sketched the **major** events of the decade.

majority /mə'dʒɔ:rəti/ *n.* 多数，大部分

【词义】the largest part of a group of people or things

【同义词 / 近义词】plurality, mass

【例句】The vast **majority** of the attentive audience applauded.

male /meɪl/ *adj.* 男人的，男性的

【词义】being a man or boy

【同义词 / 近义词】masculine, manly

【例句】There's no consensus on what **male** or female values are.

mammal /'mæml/ *n.* 哺乳动物

【词义】any animal that gives birth to live young, not eggs, and feeds its young

on milk, such as cows, humans, and whales

【例句】How was the gap between a walking **mammal** and a swimming whale bridged?

management /'mænidʒmənt/ *n.* 管理, 经营

【词义】the control and organizing of a business or other organization

【同义词 / 近义词】administration, supervision

【例句】It involves the **management** and modification of wild land into areas for human needs.

manner /'mænər/ *n.* 做法, 方式

【词义】the way that you do something

【同义词 / 近义词】means, method, style, way, mode, form

【例句】I have to conduct myself in a professional **manner**.

marine /mə'ri:n/ *adj.* 海洋的

【词义】connected with the sea and the creatures and plants that live there

【例句】Although most fossils are found in **marine** sedimentary rocks, they also are found in terrestrial deposits left by streams and lakes.

mark /mɑ:rk/ *v.* 是……的迹象; 表明

【词义】to be a sign that something new is going to happen

【例句】The last event **marks** the beginning of the Cambrian period.

massive /'mæsi:v/ *adj.* 巨大的, 庞大的, 厚重的, 强大的

【词义】very large in size, quantity, or extent

【同义词 / 近义词】huge, enormous, immense, giant, gigantic, colossal, vast, tremendous

【例句】Universities were ill-equipped to meet the **massive** intake of students.

master /'mæstər/ *v.* 掌握, 精通

【词义】to learn how to do something properly or to succeed in understanding it completely

【例句】Students are expected to **master** a second language.

match /mætʃ/ *v.* 比得上，使一致

【词义】to be compatible, similar or consistent

【同义词 / 近义词】equal, rival

【例句】Our value system does not **match** with theirs.

material /mə'tɪriəl/ *n.* 物质，材料

【词义】a solid substance

【同义词 / 近义词】matter, substance, stuff

【例句】The **material** can absorb outward-going radiation from the Earth.

matter /'mæter/ *n.* 事情，状况，问题

【词义】a task, situation, or event which you have to deal with or think about, especially one that involves problems

【同义词 / 近义词】affair, business, concern, thing

【例句】They are not prepared to gamble their careers on this **matter**.

mature /mə'tʃʊr/ *adj.* 成熟的，明白事理的

【词义】fully developed and balanced in their personality and emotional behavior

【例句】We are searching for **mature** people with leadership qualities.

maximum /'mæksɪmə/ *adj.* 最高的，最大的，最多的

【词义】the largest that is possible, allowed, or required

【同义词 / 近义词】uppermost, topmost, supreme, paramount

【例句】The plane can fly at a **maximum** altitude of 75,000 feet.

mayor /'meɪər/ *n.* 市长

【词义】the person who has been elected to represent a town or city for a fixed period of time or, in some places, to run its government

【例句】The **mayor** was criticized by radical reformers for his indecisiveness.

meaning /'mi:nɪŋ/ *n.* 意思，意义，含义

【词义】the message that is intended or expressed or signified

【同义词 / 近义词】implication, sense

【例句】There is a negligible difference in **meaning** between these two words.

meaningful /'mi:nɪŋfl/ *adj.* 严肃的，重要的，有意义的

【词义】serious, important, or useful in some way

【同义词 / 近义词】significant

【例句】The remarks are **meaningful** and thought-provoking.

meanwhile /'mi:nwaɪl/ *adv.* 与此同时

【词义】while a particular thing is happening

【同义词 / 近义词】meantime

【例句】**Meanwhile**, the domestic debate on the country's future role in Europe rages on.

measure /'meʒər/ *v.* 衡量，估量

【词义】to discover or judge how great the quality, value, or effect of something is

【同义词 / 近义词】assess, weigh, gauge

【例句】It was difficult to **measure** the precise impact of the crisis.

Word List 12

medal /'medl/ *n.* 奖章

【词义】a small metal disc which is given as an award for bravery or as a prize in a sporting event

【同义词 / 近义词】prize, honor, award, reward

【例句】An Olympic gold **medal** is the most sought-after prize in world sport.

media /'mi:diə/ *n.* 媒体, 传播工具, 传播媒介

【词义】the main ways that large numbers of people receive information and entertainment, that is television, radio, newspapers and the internet

【例句】What the **media** should not do is to exploit people's natural fears.

medical /'medɪkl/ *adj.* 医学的, 医疗的, 医术的

【词义】relating to illness and injuries and to their treatment or prevention

【同义词 / 近义词】therapeutic, medicinal

【例句】**Medical** treatment was sometimes given to children without parental consent.

medicine /'medɪsn/ *n.* 药, 药物, 药剂

【词义】a substance that you drink or swallow in order to cure an illness

【同义词 / 近义词】drug, medication, remedy, chemical

【例句】**Medicine** should not be kept where it is accessible to children.

medium /'mi:diəm/ *adj.* 中等的, 中间的

【词义】neither large nor small, but approximately half way between the two

【同义词 / 近义词】median, average

【例句】He is well-built, of **medium** height, with a dark complexion.

melt /melt/ *v.* (使) 熔化, (使) 融化

【词义】to change to a liquid, usually because it has been heated

【同义词 / 近义词】dissolve, fuse

【例句】This could cause the ice caps to **melt**.

member /'membə/ *n.* 成员, 一分子

【词义】one of the people, animals, or things belonging to that group

【例句】They are not the same for all **members** of a single species.

memory /'meməri/ *n.* 记忆力, 记性

【词义】your ability to remember things

【例句】All the details of the event are fresh in my **memory**.

mental /'mentl/ *adj.* 智力的, 脑力的, 思考的

【词义】relating to the process of thinking

【例句】**Mental** and physical deterioration both occur naturally with age.

mention /'menʃn/ *v.* 谈及, 说起, 提到

【词义】to say something about it, usually briefly

【同义词 / 近义词】cite, note

【例句】It was thoughtless of her to **mention** it.

menu /'menju:/ *n.* 菜单

【词义】a list of the food and drinks that are available

【例句】The **menu** is based on classic French cooking.

merchant /'mɜ:rtʃənt/ *n.* 商人

【词义】a person who buys or sells goods in large quantities, especially one who imports and exports them

【同义词 / 近义词】businessman, trader, tradesman, dealer

【例句】A **merchant's** happiness hangs upon luck.

mercy /'mɜ:rsi/ *n.* 仁慈, 怜悯, 宽恕

【词义】a disposition to be kind and forgiving, or the feeling that motivates compassion

【同义词 / 近义词】pity, sympathy, compassion

【例句】May God have **mercy** on your soul.

merely /'mɪrli/ *adv.* 只不过，仅仅

【词义】emphasizing that something is only what you say and not better, more important, or more exciting

【同义词 / 近义词】only, purely, simply, barely

【例句】This **merely** strengthens our resolve to win.

merit /'merɪt/ *n.* 优点，美德，价值

【词义】the quality of being good and of deserving praise or reward

【同义词 / 近义词】advantage, virtue, value

【例句】They have been convinced by the **merits** of peace.

mess /mes/ *n.* 脏乱，凌乱

【词义】an untidy state

【同义词 / 近义词】confusion, disorder, disturbance, chaos

【例句】The house is in a **mess** after a wild party.

message /'mesɪdʒ/ *n.* 消息，留言

【词义】a piece of information or a request that you send to someone or leave for them when you cannot speak to them directly

【同义词 / 近义词】word, note

【例句】He did not bother to punctuate the telegraph **message**.

metal /'metl/ *n.* 金属

【词义】a hard substance such as iron, steel, gold, or lead

【例句】Research has focused on the toxic effects of heavy **metals**.

metallic /mə'tæɪɪk/ *adj.* 含金属的，金属制的

【词义】consisting entirely or partly of metal

【例句】All organic and **metallic** residues on the wafers must be removed.

metropolis /mə'trɑ:pəlɪs/ *n.* 首都，大都市

【词义】the largest, busiest, and most important city in a country or region

【例句】He was dazzled by the splendor of the **metropolis**.

midnight /'miɪdnɑ:t/ *n.* 子夜, 午夜, 半夜

【词义】twelve o'clock in the middle of the night

【例句】The new law will come into operation by **midnight** tomorrow.

migrate /'maɪgreɪt/ *v.* 移居, 迁徙

【词义】to move from one place to another, especially in order to find work or to live somewhere for a short time

【同义词 / 近义词】emigrate, immigrate

【例句】Some birds **migrate** as season changes.

migratory /'maɪgrətɔ:ri/ *adj.* 移居的, 迁徙的, 迁移的

【词义】relating to the migration of people, birds, fish, or animals

【例句】Little is known about the **migratory** habits of these huge fish.

mild /maɪld/ *adj.* 温和的, 不强烈的, 不严重的

【词义】not very strong or severe

【同义词 / 近义词】gentle, soft, tender, moderate

【例句】Meteorologists have predicted **mild** rains for the next few days.

military /'mɪləteri/ *adj.* 军事的, 军队的, 军用的

【词义】relating to the armed forces of a country

【同义词 / 近义词】martial

【例句】**Military** action may become necessary.

millimeter /'mɪlɪmi:tər/ *n.* 毫米

【词义】a metric unit of length equal to one thousandth of a meter

【例句】The product is only 0.1 **millimeter** thick.

million /'mɪljən/ *n.* 百万

【词义】the number 1,000,000

【例句】The total cost of the project would be more than \$100 **million**.

mind /maɪnd/ *n.* 头脑, 大脑

【词义】the part of a person that makes them able to be aware of things, to think and to feel

【同义词 / 近义词】brain

【例句】Learning stretched my **mind**.

mineral /'mɪnərəl/ *n.* 矿物, 矿物质, 矿产

【词义】a substance that is formed naturally in rocks and in the earth

【同义词 / 近义词】ore

【例句】Valuable **mineral** deposits have been found in this region.

minimum /'mɪnɪmə/ *adj.* 最小的, 最低限度的

【词义】describing an amount which is the smallest that is possible, allowed, or required

【同义词 / 近义词】least, lowest, smallest

【例句】Graduate status is the **minimum** requirement for entry to the teaching profession.

minister /'mɪnɪstər/ *n.* 部长, 大臣

【词义】a person who is in charge of a particular government department

【例句】The Prime **Minister** has been briefed by her parliamentary aides.

minor /'maɪnər/ *adj.* 不重要的, 不严重的, 次要的

【词义】less important, serious, or significant than other things in a group or situation

【同义词 / 近义词】marginal, negligible, minimal

【例句】An experienced nurse treats all **minor** injuries.

minority /maɪ'nɔ:rəti/ *n.* 少数

【词义】a number of people or things that forms less than half of the larger group, usually much less than half

【例句】Only a **minority** of the people supported the Revolution.

minus /'maɪnəs/ *adj.* 负的，小于零的

【词义】less than zero

【例句】The temperature was **minus** 20 degrees.

miracle /'mɪrəkl/ *n.* 奇迹

【词义】any amazing or wonderful occurrence

【同义词 / 近义词】marvel, wonder, phenomenon

【例句】A **miracle** is something that seems impossible but happens anyway.

mirror /'mɪrər/ *n.* 镜子

【词义】a flat piece of glass which reflects light

【例句】The surface of the water is as smooth as a **mirror**.

miserable /'mɪzrəbl/ *adj.* 苦恼的，痛苦的

【词义】very unhappy

【例句】His irresponsibility made me really **miserable**.

mislead /,mɪs'li:d/ *v.* 误导

【词义】to lead someone in the wrong direction or give someone wrong directions

【同义词 / 近义词】misdirect, deceive, misinform

【例句】Many politicians tried to **mislead** voters during the election.

miss /mɪs/ *v.* 错过

【词义】to fail to take advantage of a chance or opportunity

【例句】It was too good an opportunity to **miss**.

missile /'mɪsl/ *n.* 导弹

【词义】a tube-shaped weapon that travels long distances through the air and explodes when it reaches its target

【例句】Another **missile** exploded harmlessly outside the town.

mission /'mɪʃn/ *n.* 使命，重要任务

【词义】an important task that people are given to do

【同义词 / 近义词】task, duty, business, assignment

【例句】The **mission** could conceivably be accomplished within a week.

mist /mɪst/ *n.* 薄雾, 雾霭, 水汽

【词义】a thin fog with condensation near the ground

【同义词 / 近义词】fog, smog

【例句】A milky **mist** filled the valley.

mixture /'mɪkstʃər/ *n.* 混合物

【词义】a substance consisting of two or more substances mixed together

【同义词 / 近义词】compound

【例句】The **mixture** can be used as a gargle.

moan /məʊn/ *v.* 抱怨

【词义】to complain or speak in a way which shows that you are very unhappy

【同义词 / 近义词】complain

【例句】I can't stand people who **moan**.

mobile /'məʊbl/ *adj.* 活动的, 可轻松移动的

【词义】that can be moved easily from place to place

【同义词 / 近义词】movable

【例句】In the summer her **mobile** home heats up like an oven.

mobility /məʊ'bɪləti/ *n.* 流动性, 移动性

【词义】the quality of moving freely

【例句】The difference in regional house prices acts as an obstacle to labor **mobility**.

mode /məʊd/ *n.* 方法, 做法, 方式

【词义】a particular way of doing something

【同义词 / 近义词】manner, method, way, fashion, means, approach

【例句】This is the author's peculiar **mode** of expression.

model /'mɑ:dl/ *n.* 典范

【词义】something to be imitated

【同义词 / 近义词】example

【例句】The nation's constitution provided a **model** that other countries follow.**moderate** /'mɑ:dəreɪt/ *adj.* 适度的, 适量的

【词义】neither large nor small in amount or degree

【同义词 / 近义词】medium

【例句】A **moderate** amount of stress can be beneficial.**modernize** /'mɑ:dənaɪz/ *v.* 使现代化

【词义】to change something by replacing old equipment or methods with new ones

【例句】It was their manifest failure to **modernize** the country's industries.**modest** /'mɑ:dɪst/ *adj.* 谦虚的, 谦恭的

【词义】having a humble opinion of yourself

【同义词 / 近义词】humble

【例句】Personally he was quiet, **modest** and unobtrusive.**modify** /'mɑ:dɪfaɪ/ *v.* 修改, 变更, 改进

【词义】to change something slightly, usually in order to improve it

【同义词 / 近义词】change, alter, vary, convert, transform, turn

【例句】Established practices are difficult to **modify**.**moisture** /'mɔɪstʃər/ *n.* 潮气, 湿气, 水分

【词义】tiny drops of water in the air, on a surface, or in the ground

【同义词 / 近义词】dampness, humidity, wetness

【例句】The cells will promptly start to soak up **moisture**.**mold** /'məʊld/ *n.* 模具

【词义】the distinctive form in which a thing is made

【同义词 / 近义词】model, shape, form

【例句】The plastic was poured into the **mold**.

monitor /'mɑ:nɪtər/ *v.* 监控, 监视, 监督

【词义】to regularly check the development or progress of something, and sometimes comment on it

【例句】You must **monitor** the latest intelligence on armaments.

monopoly /mə'nɑ:pəli/ *n.* 垄断

【词义】exclusive control or possession of something

【同义词 / 近义词】control, possession

【例句】His **monopoly** of shipbuilding in that country has been established.

monster /'mɑ:nstər/ *n.* 怪物, 妖物

【词义】a large imaginary creature that looks very ugly and frightening

【例句】Studios are rushing out **monster** movies.

monthly /'mʌnθli/ *adj.* 每月的

【词义】happening or appearing every month

【例句】His **monthly** salary is paid into the bank by his employer.

monument /'mɑ:njumənt/ *n.* 纪念碑

【词义】a large structure, usually made of stone, which is built to remind people of an event in history or of a famous person

【同义词 / 近义词】shrine, memorial, pillar

【例句】The **monument** bears the mark of age.

mood /mu:d/ *n.* 心情, 心境

【词义】the way you are feeling at a particular time

【同义词 / 近义词】feeling, temperament

【例句】Her **mood** could swing rapidly from gloom to exhilaration.

moral /'mɔ:rəl/ *adj.* 道德上的, 道义上的

【词义】relating to beliefs about what is right or wrong

【同义词 / 近义词】ethical, righteous, virtuous

【例句】A man of **moral** integrity never resorts to deception.

morality /mə'reləti/ *n.* 道德, 道义, 伦理

【词义】the belief that some behavior is right and acceptable and that other behavior is wrong

【同义词 / 近义词】goodness, integrity, virtue

【例句】**Morality** was the emphasis of his speech.

moreover /mə:r'əʊvər/ *adv.* 再者, 而且, 此外

【词义】introducing a piece of information that adds to or supports the previous statement

【同义词 / 近义词】besides, furthermore

【例句】**Moreover**, a competent speaker is able to communicate to others with ease.

mostly /'məʊstli/ *adv.* 大多, 多半, 主要地

【词义】indicating that a statement is generally true

【同义词 / 近义词】mainly, chiefly, largely, primarily, principally, generally

【例句】Young people are **mostly** suffering from doubts about which job suits them best.

motion /'məʊʃn/ *n.* 提议, 议案

【词义】a formal proposal or statement in a meeting, debate, or trial, which is discussed and then voted on or decided on

【同义词 / 近义词】proposal, suggestion, resolution, proposition

【例句】Such a **motion** is considered a test of backbench opinion.

motivate /'məʊtɪveɪt/ *v.* 激发, 激励, 驱使

【词义】to cause you to behave in a particular way

【同义词 / 近义词】drive, prompt

【例句】Our challenge is to **motivate** those voters to join our cause.

motivation /'məʊtɪ'veɪʃn/ *n.* 动力, 诱因

【词义】what causes you to want to do something

【同义词 / 近义词】motive

【例句】The **motivation** is the desire to improve our service to our customers.

motive /'məʊtɪv/ *n.* 动机, 缘由

【词义】your reason for doing something

【同义词 / 近义词】motivation, reason, cause

【例句】There seemed to be no **motive** for the murder.

motor /'məʊtər/ *n.* 发动机, 引擎

【词义】the part that uses electricity or fuel to produce movement, so that the machine, vehicle, or boat can work

【同义词 / 近义词】engine

【例句】A car's starter is basically an electric **motor**.

movement /'mu:vmənt/ *n.* 运动, 运动团体

【词义】a group of people who share the same beliefs, ideas, or aims

【例句】The **movement** is liberal and social democratic in orientation.

movie /'mu:vi/ *n.* 电影, 影片

【词义】a film

【同义词 / 近义词】cinema, film, picture

【例句】This **movie** made him the most bankable star in Hollywood.

muddy /'mʌdi/ *adj.* 泥泞的

【词义】containing mud or covered in mud

【例句】They struck out along the **muddy** track.

multiple /'mʌltɪpl/ *adj.* 多部分的, 涉及多人的, 有多种用途的

【词义】having or involving or consisting of more than one part or entity or individual

【同义词 / 近义词】manifold

【例句】The government performed competently in the face of **multiple** challenges.

multiply /'mʌltɪplaɪ/ *v.* (使) 成倍地增加, (使) 大量地增加

【词义】to increase greatly in number or amount

【同义词 / 近义词】enlarge, amplify, expand, increase, magnify, augment

【例句】Friendship **multiplies** joy and divides grief.

murder /'mɜːrdər/ v. 谋杀, 杀害

【词义】to commit the crime of killing someone deliberately

【同义词 / 近义词】kill, slaughter, massacre, assassinate, execute

【例句】They both admitted conspiring to **murder** the man.

muscle /'mʌsl/ n. 肌肉

【词义】a piece of tissue inside your body which connects two bones and which you use when you make a movement

【例句】The body is made up primarily of bone, **muscle**, and fat.

museum /'mjuːzi:əm/ n. 博物馆, 博物院

【词义】a building where a large number of interesting and valuable objects are kept, studied, and displayed to the public

【同义词 / 近义词】gallery, storehouse, treasury

【例句】A visit to the **museum** is an unforgettable experience.

mushroom /'mʌʃrʊm/ v. 迅速成长, 大量涌现

【词义】to grow or come into existence very quickly

【同义词 / 近义词】flourish, burgeon, sprout, thrive, rise

【例句】The training industry has **mushroomed** over the past decade.

musical /'mju:zɪkl/ adj. 音乐的, 与音乐有关的

【词义】connected with playing or studying music

【例句】He began his **musical** career in talent shows.

musician /'mjuːzɪn/ n. 音乐演奏者, 音乐家

【词义】a person who plays a musical instrument as their job or hobby

【同义词 / 近义词】singer, composer, artist, performer, instrumentalist, player

【例句】He had been a talented **musician** in his youth.

mutual /'mju:tʃuəl/ adj. 相互的, 彼此的

【词义】experienced, felt, or done by both of two people mentioned

【同义词 / 近义词】common, joint, reciprocal

【例句】Diplomats hope the meetings will build **mutual** trust.

mysterious /mi'stɪriəs/ *adj.* 神秘的, 难以理解的

【词义】strange and not known about or understood

【同义词 / 近义词】secret, mystical

【例句】No one knew the antecedents of the **mysterious** stranger.

mystery /'mɪstəri/ *n.* 谜, 神秘的事物, 难懂的事物

【词义】something that is not understood or known about

【同义词 / 近义词】puzzle, riddle

【例句】We set out to find the truth behind the **mystery**.

myth /miθ/ *n.* 神话

【词义】a well-known story which was made up in the past to explain natural events or to justify religious beliefs or social customs

【同义词 / 近义词】story, legend, fantasy, fable

【例句】It's impossible to disentangle the **myth** from reality.

mythical /'mɪθɪkl/ *adj.* 虚构的, 杜撰的

【词义】lacking factual basis or historical validity

【同义词 / 近义词】fictitious, fabled

【例句】The space between the stars is not some **mythical** void at all.

namely /'neɪmli/ *adv.* 即, 那就是

【词义】as follows

【同义词 / 近义词】specifically

【例句】These interactions are of two main types, **namely**, scattering and absorption.

napkin /'næpkɪn/ *n.* 餐巾

【词义】a square of cloth or paper that you use when you are eating

【例句】He picked the **napkin** from his lap and placed it alongside his plate.

narrative /'nærətɪv/ *n.* 故事, 叙事

【词义】a story or an account of a series of events

【同义词 / 近义词】chronicle, tale, anecdote

【例句】The **narrative** pulls you along like a runaway train.

nasty /'næsti/ *adj.* 令人厌恶的，恶劣的

【词义】very unpleasant to see, experience, or feel

【同义词 / 近义词】disgusting, unpleasant, repulsive

【例句】The weather was extremely **nasty** yesterday.

nationality /,næʃə'næləti/ *n.* 国籍

【词义】the status of belonging to a particular nation by birth or naturalization

【例句】She has never given up her **nationality**.

native /'neɪtɪv/ *adj.* 出生地的

【词义】where you were born and brought up

【例句】He acquired the craft of wood carving in his **native** town.

natural /'nætʃrəl/ *adj.* 自然的，正常的

【词义】reasonable in the circumstances

【同义词 / 近义词】normal, ordinary

【例句】A period of depression can be a **natural** response to certain aspects of life.

navy /'neɪvi/ *n.* 海军

【词义】an organization of military naval forces

【例句】The **navy** played a limited but significant role in defeating the rebellion.

nearby /,nɪr'baɪ/ *adv.* 在附近

【词义】only a short distance away

【同义词 / 近义词】around

【例句】The car is parked **nearby**.

nearly /'nɪrli/ *adv.* 几乎，差不多

【词义】indicating that something is not quite the case, or not completely the case

【同义词 / 近义词】almost, about, approximately, around, roughly

【例句】**Nearly** everything that could go wrong has gone wrong.

necessarily /,nesə'serəli/ *adv.* 一定地, 必要地

【词义】in an essential manner

【例句】Local feeling does not **necessarily** concur with the press.

necessary /'nesəsəri/ *adj.* 必要的, 必需的

【词义】needed in order for something else to happen

【同义词 / 近义词】indispensable, essential, requisite

【例句】Protective measures are **necessary** if the city's monuments are to be preserved.

necessity /nə'sesəti/ *n.* 必然, 必要

【词义】the fact that something must happen or exist

【同义词 / 近义词】certainty, inevitability

【例句】There is agreement on the **necessity** of reforms.

Word List 13

needle /'ni:dl/ *n.* 针

【词义】a small, very thin piece of polished metal which is used for sewing

【例句】She passed the **needle** through the rough cloth.

negative /'negətv/ *adj.* 消极的，悲观的

【词义】considering only the bad side of something or someone; having no enthusiasm or hope

【同义词 / 近义词】pessimistic, gloomy, cynical, complaining

【例句】The media presents a **negative** view of this new policy.

neglect /nɪ'glekt/ *v.* 忽视

【词义】to fail to give someone or something the amount of attention that they deserve

【同义词 / 近义词】forget, omit, overlook, disregard, ignore

【例句】They never **neglect** their duties.

neighborhood /'neɪbəhʊd/ *n.* 周边地区，社区

【词义】a surrounding or nearby region

【例句】We grew up in the same **neighborhood**.

nerve /nɜ:rv/ *n.* 勇气，胆量，气魄

【词义】the courage that you need in order to do something difficult or dangerous

【同义词 / 近义词】courage, bravery, backbone

【例句】The wine restored his **nerve**.

nervous /'nɜ:rvəs/ *adj.* 神经紧张的，担忧的

【词义】frightened or worried about something that is happening or might happen

【同义词 / 近义词】restless, apprehensive, uneasy

【例句】He was **nervous** about the prospects of winning the next election.

network /'netwɜːrk/ *n.* 网络

【词义】a system of things which are connected and which operate together

【例句】Huge sections of the rail **network** are out of action.

neutral /'nuːtrəl/ *adj.* 中立的，无倾向性的

【词义】having no personal preference

【同义词 / 近义词】impartial, just, fair, objective

【例句】I would tend to express a **neutral** standpoint on this issue.

nevertheless /,nevəðə'les/ *adv.* 然而，不过

【词义】saying something that contrasts with what has just been said

【同义词 / 近义词】however, notwithstanding, nonetheless

【例句】**Nevertheless**, she is always optimistic about the possibilities.

nightmare /'naɪtmer/ *n.* 噩梦，可怕的情景

【词义】a very frightening and unpleasant situation

【例句】The hurricane was a long **nightmare**.

noisy /'nɔɪzi/ *adj.* 嘈杂的

【词义】full of loud or unpleasant noises

【例句】The street was crowded and **noisy**.

nonetheless /,nʌnðə'les/ *adv.* 虽然如此，但是

【词义】despite anything to the contrary

【同义词 / 近义词】however, notwithstanding, nevertheless

【例句】**Nonetheless**, the partnership remains a vital part of the overall business economy.

normal /'nɔːrml/ *adj.* 正常的，通常的，平常的

【词义】usual and ordinary

【同义词 / 近义词】ordinary, regular, natural, typical

【例句】I drove back down the highway at **normal** speed.

notable /'nəʊtəbl/ *adj.* 值得注意的；显著的；重要的

【词义】deserving to be noticed or to receive attention; important

【同义词 / 近义词】famous, noted, prominent, outstanding, eminent

【例句】This is a **notable** step forward.

note /nəʊt/ *v.* 留意到，意识到

【词义】to become aware of a fact

【同义词 / 近义词】notice, observe

【例句】Suddenly, I **noted** that the rain had stopped.

noticeable /'nəʊtɪsəbl/ *adj.* 显著的，明显的

【词义】easy to see, hear, or recognize

【同义词 / 近义词】outstanding, remarkable, conspicuous, striking

【例句】There's been a **noticeable** improvement in his handwriting.

notify /'nəʊtɪfaɪ/ *v.* 通知，告知

【词义】to officially inform someone about something

【同义词 / 近义词】inform, acquaint

【例句】I'll **notify** my lawyer to write out the agreement.

notion /'nəʊʃn/ *n.* 看法，观念，理念

【词义】an idea or belief about something

【同义词 / 近义词】idea, concept, conception, thought, impression

【例句】The very **notion** of price competition is foreign to many schools.

nuclear /'nu:kliər/ *adj.* 原子核的，核能的

【词义】relating to the nuclei of atoms, or to the energy released when these nuclei are split or combined

【例句】**Nuclear** plants are expensive to build.

object /'ɑ:bdʒekt/ *n.* 目的，目标，宗旨

【词义】aim or purpose

【同义词 / 近义词】aim, goal, purpose, end, target, objective

【例句】It was his **object** in life to find the island.

oblige /ə'blaɪdʒ/ v. 强迫, 迫使

【词义】to force or compel someone to do something

【同义词 / 近义词】compel, force, constrain

【例句】This decree **obliges** unions to delay strikes.

observe /əb'zɜ:rv/ v. 观察, 观测

【词义】to watch a person or thing carefully, especially in order to learn something about them

【同义词 / 近义词】inspect, study, see, note, examine, perceive

【例句】Scientists **observe** the same dynamics in fluids.

obstacle /'ɑ:bstəkl/ n. 障碍, 困难, 阻碍

【词义】anything that makes it difficult for you to do something

【同义词 / 近义词】barrier, obstruction, hindrance

【例句】His poor health is an **obstacle** to the fulfillment of his plan.

obtain /əb'teɪn/ v. 得到, 获得

【词义】to get or achieve something

【同义词 / 近义词】acquire, gain, get, win, earn, secure

【例句】There was a lot of pressure to **obtain** good grades.

obvious /'ɑ:bviəs/ adj. 明显的, 显然的, 无疑的

【词义】easy to see or understand

【同义词 / 近义词】apparent, evident, clear, plain, distinct, definite

【例句】It became **obvious** that all her complaints were in vain.

occasion /ə'keɪʒn/ n. 时刻, 场合

【词义】a time when something happens, or a case of it happening

【同义词 / 近义词】instance, time

【例句】I would like it to be an informal **occasion**.

occasional /ə'keɪʒən/ adj. 偶尔的

【词义】happening sometimes, but not regularly or often

【同义词 / 近义词】random, periodic, irregular, casual

【例句】He works for us on an **occasional** basis.

occupation /ˌɑ:kju'peɪʃn/ *n.* 职业, 工作

【词义】your job or profession

【同义词 / 近义词】profession, job, vocation, career, work

【例句】He is a teacher by **occupation**.

occupy /'ɑ:kjupaɪ/ *v.* 占用, 使用

【词义】to use a room or something so that it is not available for anyone else

【同义词 / 近义词】use, hold

【例句】I saw three camp beds, two of which were **occupied**.

occur /ə'kɜ:r/ *v.* 发生

【词义】to happen

【同义词 / 近义词】happen

【例句】Changes in temperature **occur** slowly.

occurrence /ə'kɜ:rəns/ *n.* 发生的事情, 事件

【词义】something that happens

【同义词 / 近义词】accident, incident, event, happening

【例句】An eclipse is an unusual **occurrence**.

offer /'ɔ:fər/ *v.* 提供, 给予

【词义】to ask someone if they would like to have something or use it

【同义词 / 近义词】present, propose

【例句】They **offer** tips on topics such as home safety.

officer /'ɑ:fɪsər/ *n.* 军官

【词义】a person in a position of authority in the armed forces

【例句】He was described by his seniors as a model **officer**.

official /ə'fɪʃl/ *adj.* 官方的, 正式的

【词义】approved by the government or by someone in authority

【同义词 / 近义词】legal, certified, rightful, legitimate

【例句】You need an **official** signature to validate the order.

online /ˈɑːnˈlaɪn/ *adj.* 联机的, 在线的

【词义】connected to the Internet

【例句】We planned to build an **online** database.

opera /ˈɑːprə/ *n.* 歌剧

【词义】a play with music in which all the words are sung

【例句】The **opera** is due to be premiered by ENO next year.

operate /ˈɑːpəreɪt/ *v.* 经营, 管理, 运作

【词义】to keep a business or organization running properly

【同义词 / 近义词】manage, run

【例句】They now own and **operate** a farm.

opponent /əˈpəʊnənt/ *n.* 对手, 竞争者

【词义】the person who is playing against you

【同义词 / 近义词】competitor, enemy, foe, rival

【例句】He's the best **opponent** I've come across this season.

opportunity /ˈɑːpərˈtuːnəti/ *n.* 机会, 时机

【词义】a situation in which it is possible for you to do something that you want to do

【同义词 / 近义词】chance

【例句】It would give us an **opportunity** to redeploy our resources.

oppose /əˈpəʊz/ *v.* 反对

【词义】to disagree with what someone wants to do and try to prevent them from doing it

【同义词 / 近义词】object, resist, protest

【例句】I strongly **oppose** that contention.

opposite /ˈɑːpəzɪt/ *adj.* 截然相反的, 全然不同的

【词义】altogether different in nature or quality or significance

【同义词 / 近义词】contrary, adverse, reverse, converse

【例句】The argument contained herein takes exactly the **opposite** point of view.

optimistic /ˌɑːptɪ'mɪstɪk/ *adj.* 乐观的

【词义】hopeful about the future or the success of something in particular

【同义词 / 近义词】hopeful

【例句】They are guardedly **optimistic** that the market is on the road to recovery.

optional /'ɑːpʃənəl/ *adj.* 可选择的

【词义】left to personal choice

【例句】Attendance at the lecture is **optional**.

oral /'ɔːrəl/ *adj.* 口头的

【词义】spoken rather than written

【同义词 / 近义词】verbal

【例句】The candidate will take an **oral** examination.

orbit /'ɔːrbɪt/ *n.* 轨道

【词义】the curved path in space that is followed by an object going round and round a planet, moon, or star

【例句】The satellite was launched into **orbit** around the moon.

order /'ɔːrdər/ *n.* 命令, 要求, 指示

【词义】command given by a superior that must be obeyed

【同义词 / 近义词】command, direction, instruction

【例句】The activists were shot when they refused to obey an **order**.

ordinary /'ɔːrdnəri/ *adj.* 平常的, 普通的, 平凡的

【词义】normal and not special or different in any way

【同义词 / 近义词】common, commonplace, general, usual, popular, universal

【例句】It is his popularity with **ordinary** people that sets him apart.

organism /'ɔːrgənɪzəm/ *n.* 有机体; 生物; 微生物

【词义】a living thing, especially one that is extremely small

【例句】With active habitat selection, an **organism** is able to physically select where to live and breed.

organization /ˌɔːrgənə'zeɪʃn/ *n.* 组织, 机构, 团体

【词义】an official group of people

【例句】The **organization** publishes a regular digest of environmental statistics.

original /ə'ɹɪdʒənəl/ *adj.* 首创的, 独创的, 新颖的

【词义】very imaginative and having new ideas

【同义词 / 近义词】unique, unprecedented, novel

【例句】It is one of the most **original** works of imagination.

otherwise /'ʌðəwaɪz/ *adv.* 以其他方式

【词义】in other respects or ways

【例句】The funds are not **otherwise** available.

outcome /'aʊtkʌm/ *n.* 结果, 结局

【词义】the situation that exists at the end of an activity, process, or situation

【同义词 / 近义词】consequence, result, effect

【例句】It would be presumptuous to judge what the **outcome** will be.

outline /'aʊtlaɪn/ *n.* 概要, 梗概

【词义】a general explanation or description of something

【例句】It may be briefly summarized in the following **outline**.

outlook /'aʊtlʊk/ *n.* 世界观, 人生观

【词义】your general attitude towards life

【同义词 / 近义词】view, attitude

【例句】I adopted a positive **outlook** on life.

outstanding /aʊt'stændɪŋ/ *adj.* 杰出的, 出众的, 优秀的

【词义】very remarkable and impressive

【同义词 / 近义词】distinguished, striking, prominent, noticeable

【例句】We mustn't belittle her **outstanding** achievement.

oven /'ʌvn/ *n.* 烤箱, 烤炉

【词义】a device for cooking that is like a box with a door

【同义词 / 近义词】stove, furnace

【例句】We baked bread and cake in an **oven**.**overall** /,əʊvər'ɔ:l/ *adj.* 总体的, 全面的

【词义】talking about a situation in general or about the whole of something

【例句】According to the survey, **overall** world trade has also slackened.**overcome** /,əʊvər'kʌm/ *v.* 克服, 控制, 战胜

【词义】to successfully deal with a problem or feeling and control it

【同义词 / 近义词】conquer, overthrow, defeat, beat, subdue

【例句】She could not **overcome** her distrust of the stranger.**overnight** /,əʊvər'nait/ *adv.* 突然, 一夜之间

【词义】happening very quickly and unexpectedly

【例句】He's realistic enough to know he's not going to succeed **overnight**.**overseas** /,əʊvər'si:z/ *adj.* (在) 海外的, (在) 国外的

【词义】involving or in foreign countries, usually across a sea or an ocean

【同义词 / 近义词】foreign, alien, exotic

【例句】The dollar's recent strength is crimping **overseas** sales and profits.**owe** /əʊ/ *v.* 归因于, 归功于

【词义】to exist or be successful because of the help or influence of someone or something

【例句】This new theory **owes** much to Einstein's Relativity Theory.**own** /əʊn/ *v.* 拥有

【词义】to have something that belongs to you

【同义词 / 近义词】have, hold, possess, keep, enjoy

【例句】The company is **owned** by a talented entrepreneur.

owner /'əʊnər/ *n.* 物主, 主人

【词义】the person to whom something belongs

【同义词 / 近义词】proprietor, master, possessor

【例句】The car must be returned to its rightful **owner**.

ownership /'əʊnərʃɪp/ *n.* 所有权

【词义】the state of owning something

【例句】The plan does not explicitly endorse the private **ownership** of land.

oxygen /'ɑːksɪdʒən/ *n.* 氧气

【词义】a colorless gas that exists in large quantities in the air

【例句】Ozone is produced by the reaction between **oxygen** and ultra-violet light.

pace /peɪs/ *n.* 速度, 节奏

【词义】the speed at which something happens or is done

【同义词 / 近义词】speed, rate, velocity

【例句】The government must increase the **pace** of reforms.

pack /pæk/ *v.* 将……打包, 把……装箱

【词义】to put things into containers or parcels so that they can be transported and sold

【例句】Machines now exist to **pack** olives in jars.

package /'pækɪdʒ/ *n.* 包裹

【词义】something wrapped in paper, packed in a box, and then sent by mail or delivered

【同义词 / 近义词】pack, packet, parcel

【例句】The label should be firmly affixed to the **package**.

pain /peɪn/ *n.* 痛苦, 悲痛

【词义】the feeling of unhappiness that you have when something unpleasant or upsetting happens

【同义词 / 近义词】grief, anguish, distress

【例句】His eyes seemed filled with **pain**.

painting /'peɪntɪŋ/ *n.* 画作

【词义】a picture which someone has painted

【同义词 / 近义词】drawing, illustration, picture, sketch, portrait

【例句】The **painting** is a representation of a storm at sea.**palace** /'pæləs/ *n.* 宫殿, 王宫, 皇宫

【词义】a very large impressive house, especially one which is the official home of a king, queen, or president

【例句】He attended a state banquet at Buckingham **Palace**.**pale** /peɪl/ *adj.* 苍白的

【词义】abnormally deficient in color as suggesting physical or emotional distress

【同义词 / 近义词】colorless

【例句】She looked **pale** and tired.**palm** /pɑ:m/ *n.* 手掌

【词义】the inside part of your hand

【例句】He emptied the contents out into the **palm** of his hand.**panic** /'pænik/ *n.* 恐慌

【词义】very strong feeling of anxiety or fear, which makes you act without thinking carefully

【同义词 / 近义词】fear, fright, horror, terror, dread

【例句】**Panic** swept through the swimmers as they saw the shark approaching.**parade** /pə'reɪd/ *n.* 游行行列

【词义】a procession of people or vehicles moving through a public place in order to celebrate an important day or event

【同义词 / 近义词】demonstration, procession

【例句】People stood waiting for the kick-off of the **parade**.**paragraph** /'pærəgræf/ *n.* 段, 段落, 节

【词义】a section of a piece of writing

【例句】He wrote in an additional **paragraph** at the editor's request.

parallel /'pærəlel/ *v.* 与……同时发生，与……相似

【词义】to happen at the same time or be similar, and often seem to be connected

【例句】His remarks **paralleled** those of the president.

parcel /'pa:rs/ *n.* 包裹，邮包

【词义】something wrapped in paper, usually so that it can be sent to someone by post

【同义词 / 近义词】pack, package, packet

【例句】The **parcel** was directed to the wrong address.

parental /pə'rentl/ *adj.* 父母的

【词义】relating to parents in general, or to one or both of the parents of a particular child

【例句】Children always revolt against **parental** disciplines.

parliament /'pa:rləmənt/ *n.* 议会，国会

【词义】the group of people who make or change its laws, and decide what policies the country should follow

【同义词 / 近义词】congress

【例句】The legislation is expected to be passed in the next **parliament**.

partial /'pa:rl/ *adj.* 部分的，不完全的

【词义】not complete or whole

【同义词 / 近义词】limited, fractional, fragmentary

【例句】He only offered a **partial** explanation for his lateness.

participant /'pa:r'tɪsɪpənt/ *n.* 参与者

【词义】the people who take part in an activity

【例句】He has been an active **participant** in the discussion.

participate /'pa:r'tɪsɪpeɪt/ *v.* 参与，参加

【词义】to take part in an activity

【同义词 / 近义词】attend, join

【例句】Several experts will **participate** as technical advisers.

particularly /pəˈtɪkjələrli/ *adv.* 特别，尤其

【词义】indicating that what you are saying applies especially to one thing or situation

【同义词 / 近义词】specially, especially

【例句】The flexibility of distance learning would be **particularly** suited to busy managers.

partly /ˈpɑːrtli/ *adv.* 部分地，在某种程度上

【词义】indicating that something happens or exists to some extent, but not completely

【例句】I feel **partly** responsible for this problem.

partner /ˈpɑːrtnər/ *n.* 同伴，搭档

【词义】the person you are doing something with

【同义词 / 近义词】associate, companion, comrade, colleague, fellow

【例句】Only through interactions with **partners** can one master the art of cooperation.

passage /ˈpæsidʒ/ *n.* 通道，过道，走廊

【词义】long narrow space with walls or fences on both sides, which connects one place or room with another

【同义词 / 近义词】corridor, hallway

【例句】This little room was along a **passage** and down some steps.

passenger /ˈpæsɪndʒər/ *n.* 乘客，旅客

【词义】a person who is travelling in a vehicle, but who is not driving it or working on it

【例句】The ticket was handed back to the **passenger**.

passion /ˈpæʃn/ *n.* 热情

【词义】very strong feeling about something or a strong belief in something

【同义词 / 近义词】enthusiasm, craze, fervor

【例句】He has developed a consuming **passion** for chess.

passive /'pæsiʋ/ *adj.* 被动的

【词义】not taking action but instead letting things happen

【例句】Even **passive** acceptance of the regime was a kind of collaboration.

passport /'pæspɔ:rt/ *n.* 护照

【词义】an official document containing your name, photograph, and personal details, which you need to show when you enter or leave a country

【例句】A **passport** that is out of date is invalid.

paste /peɪst/ *n.* 面团, 糨糊

【词义】a soft, wet, sticky mixture of a substance and a liquid, that can be spread easily

【同义词 / 近义词】glue

【例句】**Paste** is used to make one surface adhere to another.

path /pæθ/ *n.* 小路

【词义】a long strip of ground which people walk along to get from one place to another

【同义词 / 近义词】road, way, route, lane, trail

【例句】The main **path** continues through a tunnel of trees.

patient /'peɪʃnt/ *adj.* 能忍耐的, 有耐心的

【词义】enduring without protest or complaint

【同义词 / 近义词】tolerant, uncomplaining

【例句】He was endlessly kind and **patient** with children.

pattern /'pætərn/ *n.* 模式, 方式

【词义】the repeated or regular way in which something happens or is done

【同义词 / 近义词】model, style, format

【例句】Their actions follow a very predictable **pattern**.

pause /pɔ:z/ *v.* 停顿, 暂停

【词义】to stop for a short period and then continue

【同义词 / 近义词】stop, rest, cease, recess

【例句】He had to **pause** to clear his throat.

pave /peɪv/ v. 铺（路或地面）

【词义】to cover with a material such as stone or concrete to make suitable for vehicle traffic

【例句】He also persuaded the city to **pave** and light its streets.

【相关词组】pave the way for...

【释义】为……铺平道路

【例句】Such opinions **pave the way for** social change.

Word List 14

payment /'peɪmənt/ *n.* 支付, 付款

【词义】an amount of money that is paid to someone, or the act of paying this money

【例句】We are saving for a down **payment** on a house.

peaceful /'pi:sfl/ *adj.* 和平的

【词义】not involving a war, violence or argument

【例句】He has attempted to find a **peaceful** solution.

peak /pi:k/ *n.* 顶点

【词义】the point at which it is at its strongest, most successful, or most fully developed

【同义词 / 近义词】top, summit

【例句】Traffic reaches its **peak** between 8 and 9 in the morning.

peasant /'peznt/ *n.* 农民

【词义】a farmer who owns or rents a small piece of land

【同义词 / 近义词】farmer

【例句】The old **peasant** is twisting pieces of straw into a rope.

pedestrian /pə'destriən/ *n.* 行人

【词义】a person who is walking in the street rather than travelling in a vehicle

【例句】**Pedestrian** zones mean that children can play in relative safety.

peer /pi:/ *v.* 盯着看, 凝视, 端详

【词义】to look at something very hard, usually because it is difficult to see clearly

【同义词 / 近义词】gaze, glare, stare, glance

【例句】He had to **peer** at his book because the room was dark.

pension /'penʃn/ *n.* 养老金，退休金，抚恤金

【词义】a regular payment to a person who has retired from work

【同义词 / 近义词】subsidy, allowance

【例句】She had just collected her **pension** from the post office.

pepper /'pepər/ *n.* 胡椒粉

【词义】hot-tasting spice which is used to flavor food

【例句】He put some **pepper** in the bowl.

per /pər/ *prep.* 每，每一

【词义】expressing rates and ratios

【同义词 / 近义词】each

【例句】The quota of four tickets **per** person had been reduced to two.

perceive /pər'si:v/ *v.* 注意到，察觉

【词义】to see, notice, or realize something, especially when it is not obvious

【同义词 / 近义词】sense, feel, recognize, detect

【例句】I can't **perceive** any difference between these coins.

percent /pər'sent/ *n.* 百分率

【词义】a proportion multiplied by 100

【同义词 / 近义词】percentage

【例句】The rate of inflation is running at about 2.7 **percent**.

perfect /'pɜ:rfɪkt/ *adj.* 完美的，最佳的

【词义】as good as it could possibly be

【同义词 / 近义词】flawless, ideal, excellent

【例句】You are a **perfect** candidate for the research fund.

performance /pər'fɔ:rməns/ *n.* 表现，业绩，性能

【词义】how successful someone or something is or how well they do something

【同义词 / 近义词】action, deed, function, operation

【例句】He is very conscientious in the **performance** of his duties.

period /'piəriəd/ *n.* 一段时间，时期

【词义】a length of time

【例句】Over a given **period**, the value of shares will rise and fall.

permanent /'pɜːrmənənt/ *adj.* 永久的，永恒的

【词义】lasting forever

【同义词 / 近义词】eternal, perpetual, everlasting, endless

【例句】She has been granted **permanent** residency in Britain.

permission /pə'mɪʃn/ *n.* 准许，许可，批准

【词义】approval to do something

【同义词 / 近义词】permit, consent, approval

【例句】They used copyrighted music without **permission**.

persist /pə'sɪst/ *v.* 顽强坚持，执着地做

【词义】to continue to do something, even though it is difficult or other people are against it

【同义词 / 近义词】insist, persevere, adhere, cling

【例句】We must **persist** in taking the road of self-reliance.

personal /'pɜːrsənəl/ *adj.* 个人的，私人的

【词义】belonging or relating to one particular person rather than to other people

【同义词 / 近义词】private, individual

【例句】It is common to distinguish between **personal** and social ethics.

personality /,pɜːrsə'næləti/ *n.* 个性，性格

【词义】one's whole character and nature

【同义词 / 近义词】temper, character, nature, disposition

【例句】The **personality** of Bill Gates determines the culture of Microsoft.

perspective /pə'spektɪv/ *n.* 思考方法，观点，角度

【词义】a particular way of thinking about something, especially one that is influenced by one's beliefs or experiences

【同义词 / 近义词】position, attitude, viewpoint, standpoint

【例句】It's the collision of disparate ideas that alters one's **perspective**.

persuade /pə'sweɪd/ v. 劝说, 说服

【词义】to cause someone to do something by giving them good reasons for doing it

【同义词 / 近义词】convince, induce

【例句】Another way is to **persuade** companies to change their working hours.

pessimistic /,pesɪ'mɪstɪk/ adj. 悲观的

【词义】thinking that bad things are going to happen

【同义词 / 近义词】gloomy, negative

【例句】There is no reason to be **pessimistic** about the future.

pest /pest/ n. 害虫

【词义】insects or small animals which damage crops or food supplies

【同义词 / 近义词】bug, insect, worm

【例句】Biological control is an ecologically sound approach to **pest** suppression.

petrol /'petrəl/ n. 汽油

【词义】a liquid which is used as a fuel for motor vehicles

【同义词 / 近义词】gasoline

【例句】The economic affairs minister announced limits on **petrol** sales.

phase /feɪz/ n. 阶段, 时期

【词义】a particular stage in a process or in the gradual development of something

【同义词 / 近义词】stage

【例句】The crisis is entering a critical **phase**.

phenomenon /fə'ni:mɪnən/ n. 现象

【词义】something that is observed to happen or exist

【例句】This theory makes sense of an otherwise inexplicable **phenomenon**.

philosophy /fə'la:səfi/ *n.* 哲学

【词义】the study or creation of theories about basic things such as the nature of existence, knowledge, and thought, or about how people should live

【例句】Ancient Greece was a fountain of wisdom and **philosophy**.

photographer /fə'ta:grəfer/ *n.* 摄影师, 摄影爱好者

【词义】someone who takes photographs as a job or hobby

【例句】She was beginning to make a name for herself as a portrait **photographer**.

phrase /freɪz/ *n.* 惯用法, 习语

【词义】a short group of words that people often use as a way of saying something

【同义词 / 近义词】expression

【例句】The **phrase** is loaded with irony.

physical /'fɪzɪkl/ *adj.* 身体的

【词义】connected with a person's body, rather than with the mind

【例句】Poor housing and family stress can affect both **physical** and mental health.

physics /'fɪzɪks/ *n.* 物理学

【词义】the scientific study of forces such as heat, light, sound, pressure, gravity, and electricity, and the way that they affect objects

【例句】He was awarded the Nobel Prize for **Physics**.

pick /pɪk/ *v.* 挑选, 选择

【词义】to choose a particular person or thing

【同义词 / 近义词】choose, select, elect

【例句】I have **picked** a city with a tropical climate.

picnic /'pɪknɪk/ *n.* 野餐, 户外用餐

【词义】a meal out of doors, usually in a field or a forest, or at the beach

【同义词 / 近义词】outing

【例句】They were tidying up the remains of their **picnic**.

piece /pi:s/ *n.* 块, 片, 段

【词义】an amount of something that has been broken off, torn off, or cut off

【同义词 / 近义词】bit, sheet, slice, fragment, scrap

【例句】There was a **piece** of cloth tied to the dog's collar.**pierce** /pi:rs/ *v.* 刺入, 刺穿

【词义】to cut or make a way through something

【同义词 / 近义词】penetrate, prick, stab, thrust

【例句】The knife did not **pierce** very deeply.**pigeon** /'pidʒɪn/ *n.* 鸽子

【词义】a bird, usually grey in color, which has a fat body

【同义词 / 近义词】dove

【例句】A homing **pigeon** was sent forth to carry the message.**pigment** /'pɪgmənt/ *n.* 颜料

【词义】a coloured powder that is mixed with a liquid to produce paint, etc.

【例句】The wool is coloured using only natural **pigment** dyes.**pill** /pɪl/ *n.* 药丸, 丸剂

【词义】small solid round masses of medicine or vitamins that you swallow without chewing

【同义词 / 近义词】tablet, drug

【例句】This **pill** is to be sucked, not swallowed.**pillar** /'pɪlə/ *n.* 柱子

【词义】a tall solid structure, which is usually used to support part of a building

【同义词 / 近义词】column, support, shaft

【例句】She strove to read the name on the stone **pillar**.**pillow** /'pɪləʊ/ *n.* 枕头

【词义】a rectangular cushion which you rest your head on when you are in bed

【例句】He fell asleep as soon as he touched the **pillow**.

pilot /'paɪlət/ *n.* 驾驶员，飞行员

【词义】a person who is trained to fly an aircraft

【例句】The **pilot** landed the plane safely at its home airport.

pin /pɪn/ *n.* 别针，大头针

【词义】very small thin pointed pieces of metal used in sewing to fasten pieces of material together until they have been sewn

【例句】The dressmaker used a **pin** to fasten the pattern to the cloth.

pinch /pɪntʃ/ *v.* 捏，拧，掐，夹

【词义】to squeeze tightly between the fingers

【同义词 / 近义词】press, tweak, squeeze, nip

【例句】I kept **pinching** myself to prove that it wasn't all a dream.

pine /paɪn/ *n.* 松树

【词义】a tall tree which has very thin, sharp leaves and a fresh smell

【例句】The carpet of **pine** needles was soft underfoot.

pinpoint /'pɪnpɔɪnt/ *v.* 确认，准确解释

【词义】to discover or explain something exactly

【例句】I could **pinpoint** his precise location on a map.

pioneer /ˌpaɪə'nɪr/ *n.* 先驱，先锋，创始人

【词义】one of the first people to be involved in a particular area of activity and develop it

【同义词 / 近义词】forerunner, leader

【例句】He is a **pioneer** in modern medical practice.

pipe /paɪp/ *n.* 管子，管道

【词义】a long, round, hollow object, usually made of metal or plastic, through which a liquid or gas can flow

【例句】The **pipe** disgorges sewage into the sea.

pistol /'pɪstl/ *n.* 手枪

【词义】a small gun

【同义词 / 近义词】gun

【例句】He held the **pistol** in his right hand.**pit** /pɪt/ *n.* 坑, 穴, 洞

【词义】a large hole that is dug in the ground

【同义词 / 近义词】hole, cave, cavity

【例句】We dug a deep **pit** in the yard.**pitch** /pɪtʃ/ *n.* 球场

【词义】an area of ground that is marked out and used for playing a game

【例句】The match is off because of a waterlogged **pitch**.**pity** /'pɪti/ *n.* 同情, 怜悯, 可怜

【词义】a feeling of sympathy and sorrow for the misfortunes of others

【同义词 / 近义词】mercy, sympathy, compassion

【例句】He gave the beggar a few coins out of **pity**.**plague** /pleɪg/ *n.* 瘟疫, 疫病

【词义】very infectious disease that spreads quickly and kills large numbers of people

【同义词 / 近义词】disease, epidemic

【例句】The **plague** has spread over many states.**plain** /pleɪn/ *adj.* 朴素的, 简朴的

【词义】very simple in style

【同义词 / 近义词】homely, ordinary, modest, simple

【例句】It was a **plain**, grey stone house.**planet** /'plænɪt/ *n.* 行星

【词义】a large, round object in space that moves around a star

【例句】Saturn is the second biggest **planet** in the solar system.

plantation /plæn'teɪʃn/ *n.* 人造林

【词义】a large number of trees that have been planted together

【同义词 / 近义词】forest, woods

【例句】On the left was a **plantation** of almond trees.

plastic /'plæstɪk/ *n.* 塑料

【词义】a material which is produced from oil by a chemical process and which is used to make many objects

【例句】He tied the ends of the **plastic** bag together.

plate /pleɪt/ *n.* 盘, 碟

【词义】a round or oval flat dish that is used to hold food

【同义词 / 近义词】dish

【例句】On the table beside an empty **plate** was a pile of books.

platform /'plætfɔ:rm/ *n.* 讲台, 舞台

【词义】a flat, raised structure, usually made of wood, which people stand on when they make speeches or give a performance

【同义词 / 近义词】stage, rostrum

【例句】I must put my thoughts together before I go on the **platform**.

plausible /'plɔ:zəbl/ *adj.* 似乎真实的, 貌似合理的

【词义】seeming likely to be true or valid

【同义词 / 近义词】reasonable, believable, sensible, logical

【例句】This explanation fits the facts and is psychologically **plausible**.

playground /'pleɪgraʊnd/ *n.* 操场, 运动场

【词义】a piece of land, at school or in a public area, where children can play

【同义词 / 近义词】court

【例句】The students swarmed towards the **playground**.

pleasant /'pleznt/ *adj.* 令人愉快的, 舒适的, 合意的

【词义】nice, enjoyable, or attractive

【同义词 / 近义词】enjoyable, agreeable, desirable

【例句】What a **pleasant** surprise!

pleasure /'pleʒər/ *n.* 愉快, 满足

【词义】a feeling of happiness, satisfaction, or enjoyment

【同义词 / 近义词】delight, rapture, enjoyment, joy, fun

【例句】Everybody takes **pleasure** in eating.

pledge /'pledʒ/ *n.* 保证, 诺言, 誓言

【词义】a serious promise that you will do something

【同义词 / 近义词】oath, promise, vow

【例句】He would keep his **pledge** to the utmost of his power.

plentiful /'plentɪfl/ *adj.* 丰富的, 充足的

【词义】affording an abundant supply

【同义词 / 近义词】abundant, ample

【例句】Rainfall is **plentiful** in the area.

plenty /'plenti/ *n.* 丰富, 充足, 大量

【词义】a large amount of

【同义词 / 近义词】abundance

【例句】The private sector has **plenty** of money to spend.

plot /plɑ:t/ *n.* 情节

【词义】the connected series of events which make up a story

【例句】Reports of the **plot** of this unusual film tend to excite revulsion.

plow /plau/ *v.* 犁(地), 耕(地)

【词义】to turn over the soil using a plow

【同义词 / 近义词】till, dig, hoe, cultivate, furrow

【例句】Farmers **plow** in autumn or spring.

plug /plʌg/ *n.* 塞子, 栓

【词义】a small, round piece of wood, plastic, or wax which is used to block holes

【例句】A **plug** had been inserted in the drill hole.

plunge /plʌndʒ/ *v.* 纵身投入

【词义】to fall, rush, or throw oneself in a particular direction

【同义词 / 近义词】dive, fall, drop, plummet

【例句】He ran down the steps to the pool terrace and **plunged** in.

plus /plʌs/ *n.* 有利因素，好处

【词义】an advantage or benefit

【例句】Experience in teaching is a big **plus**.

pocket /'pɑ:kɪt/ *n.* 口袋，兜

【词义】a kind of small bag which forms part of a piece of clothing

【例句】I pulled a coin from my **pocket** and flipped it.

poem /'pəʊəm/ *n.* 诗，韵文

【词义】piece of writing in which the words are chosen for their beauty and sound and are carefully arranged, often in short lines which rhyme

【同义词 / 近义词】poetry, verse

【例句】He sees the **poem** as a celebration of love.

poet /'pəʊət/ *n.* 诗人

【词义】a person who writes poems

【例句】He will go down in history as a realistic **poet**.

poetry /'pəʊətri/ *n.* 诗，诗歌，韵文

【词义】poems, considered as a form of literature

【同义词 / 近义词】poem, verse

【例句】He is a philologist, specializing in American **poetry**.

poison /'pɔɪzn/ *n.* 毒物，毒药，毒素

【词义】substance that harms or kills people or animals if they swallow it or absorb it

【同义词 / 近义词】venom

【例句】Mercury is a known **poison**.

poisonous /'pɔɪzənəs/ *adj.* 有毒的，引起中毒的

【词义】that will kill you or make you ill if you swallow or absorb it

【同义词 / 近义词】noxious, deadly, harmful, toxic, venomous

【例句】This medicine is **poisonous** if taken in large quantities.

polar /'pəʊlər/ *adj.* 近地极的，极地的

【词义】near the North and South Poles

【例句】The Arctic remains the domain of the **polar** bear.

pole /pəʊl/ *n.* 杆

【词义】a long thin piece of wood or metal, used especially for supporting things

【同义词 / 近义词】post, stick, shaft, rod, beam

【例句】This boat has a special instrument fitting round the **pole**.

policy /'pɑ:ləsi/ *n.* 政策，方针，策略

【词义】a set of ideas or plans that is used as a basis for making decisions

【同义词 / 近义词】plan

【例句】Such a **policy** would inevitably draw fierce resistance from farmers.

polish /'pɑ:lɪʃ/ *v.* 擦，擦亮，擦亮

【词义】to rub it with a cloth to make it shine

【同义词 / 近义词】rub, shine, burnish

【例句】He removed his glasses and began **polishing** them with his handkerchief.

polite /pə'laɪt/ *adj.* 有礼貌的，客气的，文雅的

【词义】showing regard for others in manners, speech, behavior, etc.

【同义词 / 近义词】courteous

【例句】The tone of his language was diplomatic and **polite**.

political /pə'ltɪkl/ *adj.* 政治的，政治上的

【词义】relating to the way power is achieved and used in a country or society

【例句】He was forced to leave his homeland for **political** reasons.

politician /ˌpɑːləˈtɪʃn/ *n.* 从政者，政治家

【词义】a person whose job is in politics, especially a member of parliament or congress

【例句】Mrs. Thatcher was a tough and uncompromising **politician**.

poll /pəʊl/ *n.* 民意测验，民意调查

【词义】a survey in which people are asked their opinions about something

【同义词 / 近义词】survey, questionnaire

【例句】The **poll** indicates a drop in support for the party.

pollen /ˈpɑːlən/ *n.* 花粉

【词义】fine powder, usually yellow, that is formed in flowers and carried to other flowers of the same kind by the wind or by insects, to make those flowers produce seeds

【例句】When a beetle arrives at the flower, the flower closes around it for about 24 hours so that the beetle becomes covered with **pollen**.

pollutant /pəˈluːtənt/ *n.* 污染物

【词义】substances that pollute the environment

【例句】Carbon dioxide may not be a typical air **pollutant**.

pollute /pəˈluːt/ *v.* 污染，弄脏

【词义】to make water, air, or land dirty and dangerous to live in or to use

【同义词 / 近义词】contaminate

【例句】The material is recyclable and will not **pollute** the environment.

pollution /pəˈluːʃn/ *n.* 污染

【词义】the process of polluting water, air, or land

【例句】There are many sources of air **pollution**.

pond /pɑːnd/ *n.* 池塘，水塘

【词义】a small area of water that is smaller than a lake

【同义词 / 近义词】pool

【例句】The boy disturbed the tranquil surface of the **pond** with a stick.

pool /pu:l/ *n.* 池塘，水池，水洼

【词义】a fairly small area of still water

【同义词 / 近义词】pond

【例句】You throw a pebble in a **pool** and it ripples.

popular /'pɑ:pjələr/ *adj.* 受喜爱的；受欢迎的

【词义】enjoyed or liked by a lot of people

【同义词 / 近义词】admired, favorite, beloved

【例句】This is the most **popular** model in our whole range.

population /,pɑ:pju'leɪn/ *n.* 全体人民，人口

【词义】all the people who live in a country or area

【例句】Rice is the staple food of more than half the world's **population**.

pork /pɔ:rk/ *n.* 猪肉

【词义】meat from a pig

【例句】It's a kind of stew made with black beans, **pork**, and spices.

port /pɔ:rt/ *n.* 港，港口

【词义】a harbor area where ships load and unload goods or passengers

【同义词 / 近义词】harbor, wharf, pier

【例句】A variety of heavy industries grew up alongside the **port**.

Word List 15

porter /'pɔːrtər/ *n.* 行李员，搬运工

【词义】a person whose job is to carry things

【例句】I struggled with my bags, desperately looking for a **porter**.

portion /'pɔːrʃn/ *n.* 部分

【词义】a part of something

【同义词 / 近义词】part, section, division, fraction, fragment, segment

【例句】I have spent a fairly considerable **portion** of my life here.

portrait /'pɔːrtreɪt/ *n.* 肖像，画像

【词义】a painting, drawing, or photograph of a particular person

【同义词 / 近义词】drawing, picture, sketch, painting

【例句】There is a **portrait** of King Charles on the wall.

pose /pəʊz/ *v.* 产生，造成

【词义】to be the cause of a problem or danger

【例句】Many women achievers **pose** a threat to their male colleagues.

position /pə'zɪʃn/ *n.* 态度，立场，观点

【词义】your attitude towards a particular matter or your opinion of it

【例句】He took a moderate **position** on most of the key issues.

positive /'pɔːzətɪv/ *adj.* 抱有希望的，有信心的，积极的

【词义】hopeful and confident, thinking of the good aspects of a situation

【例句】Cultivating a **positive** mental attitude towards yourself can reap tremendous benefits.

possess /pə'zes/ *v.* 占有，拥有

【词义】to have something or own it

【同义词 / 近义词】have, hold, own, keep

【例句】Only a few people **possess** the remotest idea of the facts.

possession /pə'zeʃn/ *n.* 所有物

【词义】anything owned or possessed

【同义词 / 近义词】belongings, property

【例句】One should never make public property his private **possession**.

possibility /,pə'sə'bɪləti/ *n.* 可能性, 可能

【词义】a future prospect or potential

【同义词 / 近义词】chance, likelihood, probability

【例句】There is the **possibility** that such cooperation will be unworkable.

postage /'pəʊstɪdʒ/ *n.* 邮资, 邮费

【词义】the money that you pay for sending letters and packages by post

【例句】All letters must be stamped with the correct **postage**.

postcard /'pəʊstkɑ:rd/ *n.* 明信片

【词义】a piece of thin card, often with a picture on one side, which you can write on and send to people without using an envelope

【例句】He sent me a **postcard** from the United Nations.

postcode /'pəʊstkəʊd/ *n.* 邮政编码

【词义】a short sequence of numbers and letters at the end of your address

【例句】Mark the frame with your **postcode**.

postpone /pəʊ'spəʊn/ *v.* 推迟

【词义】to delay an event or arrange for it to take place at a later time than was originally planned

【同义词 / 近义词】delay, defer, suspend, prolong

【例句】He decided to **postpone** the expedition until the following day.

pot /pɑ:t/ *n.* 锅

【词义】a deep round container used for cooking stews, soups, and other food

【同义词 / 近义词】boiler, cooker

【例句】The soup is bubbling in the **pot**.

potential /pə'tenʃl/ *adj.* 潜在的, 可能的

【词义】capable of developing into the particular kind of person or thing mentioned

【同义词 / 近义词】possible, promising, likely, latent

【例句】We are aware of the **potential** problems.

pottery /'pɑ:təri/ *n.* 陶器

【词义】pots, dishes, and other objects which are made from clay and then baked in an oven until they are hard

【例句】The **pottery** was left to bake in the hot sun.

pour /pɔ:r/ *v.* 倾倒, 倒出

【词义】make a liquid or other substance flow steadily out of a container by holding the container at an angle

【例句】She **poured** a kettle of boiling water over the onions.

poverty /'pɑ:vərti/ *n.* 贫穷

【词义】the state of being extremely poor

【同义词 / 近义词】destitution, impoverishment

【例句】He envisaged an old age of loneliness and **poverty**.

powder /'paʊdə/ *n.* 粉末

【词义】many tiny particles of a solid substance

【例句】Accidental inhalation of the **powder** can be harmful.

power /'paʊə/ *n.* 能力, 才能

【词义】your ability to do something

【同义词 / 近义词】capability, capacity, ability

【例句】He is now at the meridian of his intellectual **power**.

powerful /'paʊəfəl/ *adj.* 有权力的, 有势力的, 有影响力的

【词义】able to control or influence people and events

【同义词 / 近义词】forceful, mighty, influential

【例句】Their writings took **powerful** hold of academic circles.

practical /'præktɪkl/ *adj.* 实际的, 实用的

【词义】involving real situations and events, rather than just ideas and theories

【例句】For all **practical** purposes the treaty has already ceased to exist.

practice /'præktɪs/ *n.* 常规, 惯例

【词义】something that people do regularly

【例句】He has demanded a public inquiry into bank **practices**.

precaution /prɪ'kəʃn/ *n.* 预防措施, 防备

【词义】an action that is intended to prevent something dangerous or unpleasant from happening

【例句】I took the **precaution** of clearing out my desk before I left.

preceding /pri'si:dɪŋ/ *adj.* 在先的, 在前的

【词义】existing or coming before another event or period of time

【同义词 / 近义词】previous, foregoing, prior, former

【例句】Each generation surpasses the **preceding** one.

precious /'preʃəs/ *adj.* 宝贵的, 珍贵的, 贵重的

【词义】of high worth or cost

【同义词 / 近义词】valuable, priceless, expensive, costly

【例句】Water is becoming an increasingly **precious** resource.

precise /pri'saɪs/ *adj.* 明确的, 确切的

【词义】referring to an exact thing, rather than something vague

【同义词 / 近义词】accurate, exact, right, true, correct

【例句】The **precise** details of the origins of life remain hidden.

predict /prɪ'dɪkt/ *v.* 预言, 预测, 预告

【词义】to say that something will happen

【同义词 / 近义词】forecast, foretell, foresee

【例句】It is premature to **predict** the outcome of the dialogue.

predictable /prɪ'dɪktəbl/ *adj.* 可预言的, 可预测的

【词义】possible to foretell

【例句】The result was entirely **predictable**.

prediction /prɪ'dɪkʃn/ *n.* 预言, 预告, 预测

【词义】the act of predicting

【同义词 / 近义词】prophecy, forecast

【例句】His **prediction** is no better than a wild guess.

preface /'prefəs/ *n.* 序言, 前言, 绪论

【词义】an introduction at the beginning of a book

【同义词 / 近义词】introduction

【例句】The **preface** of the book includes an account of the author's life.

prefer /prɪ'fɜ:r/ *v.* 更喜欢, 偏好

【词义】to like a person or thing better than another

【同义词 / 近义词】favor, desire, like

【例句】They **prefer** the healthful peanut oil to butter.

preference /'prefrəns/ *n.* 喜好, 偏好

【词义】a predisposition in favor of something

【同义词 / 近义词】inclination, predisposition

【例句】He let his **preference** be known to the press.

prejudice /'predʒədɪs/ *n.* 偏见, 成见

【词义】an unreasonable dislike of a particular group of people or things, or a preference for one group of people or things over another

【同义词 / 近义词】bias

【例句】He was a victim of racial **prejudice**.

preliminary /prɪ'lɪmɪneri/ *adj.* 预备的, 初步的

【词义】taking place at the beginning of an event, often as a form of preparation

【例句】The doctors have successfully concluded **preliminary** tests.

premier /ˈpriːmiər/ *adj.* 最好的，最佳的，最重要的

【词义】considered to be the best or most important thing of a particular type

【同义词 / 近义词】prime, primary, topmost, principal

【例句】He is an architect of **premier** rank.

preparation /ˌprepəˈreɪʃn/ *n.* 准备，预备，筹备

【词义】the process of getting something ready for use or for a particular purpose or making arrangements for something

【例句】He didn't do enough **preparation** for his exam.

prepare /ˈpriːper/ *v.* 把……准备好

【词义】to make it ready for something that is going to happen

【同义词 / 近义词】plan, arrange

【例句】We should **prepare** well for the negotiations.

prescribe /ˈpriːskraɪb/ *v.* 规定，指定

【词义】to state that an action or duty must be carried out

【同义词 / 近义词】order, direct, advocate, assign

【例句】Police regulations **prescribe** that an officer's number must be clearly visible.

prescription /ˈpriːskripʃn/ *n.* 处方，药方

【词义】the piece of paper on which your doctor writes an order for medicine and which you give to a chemist or pharmacist to get the medicine

【同义词 / 近义词】direction, instruction

【例句】The doctor gave me a **prescription** for antibiotics.

presence /ˈprezns/ *n.* 出席，到场

【词义】the fact that someone is in a place

【同义词 / 近义词】attendance, appearance

【例句】His **presence** is indicative of his willingness to help.

present /ˈpriːzənt/ v. 展现, 显示

【词义】to describe someone or something in a particular way

【例句】The government has **presented** these changes as major reforms.

presentation /ˌpriːzn̩ˈteɪʃn/ n. 介绍, 陈述, 报告, 说明

【词义】a formal talk, often in order to sell something or get support for a proposal

【例句】His **presentation** was clear and incisive.

presently /ˈprezntli/ adv. 不久

【词义】in the near future

【同义词 / 近义词】soon, shortly

【例句】You will know all about it **presently**.

preserve /ˈpriːzɜːrv/ v. 保护, 保存, 维护

【词义】to keep something in safety and protect it from harm, decay, loss, or destruction

【同义词 / 近义词】conserve, sustain, reserve, protect, guard

【例句】The park was created to **preserve** some of the forests upstate.

president /ˈprezɪdənt/ n. 校长, 会长, 总裁

【词义】the person who has the highest position in an organization

【同义词 / 近义词】chairman, chief, director

【例句】He is the **president** of the medical commission.

press /pres/ v. 压, 按, 挤, 推

【词义】to push something firmly against something else

【同义词 / 近义词】force, push, squeeze

【例句】He **pressed** his thumb on the spot.

pressure /ˈpreʃər/ n. 压力

【词义】a force that compels

【同义词 / 近义词】strain, tension, stress

【例句】At no time did I feel under **pressure**.

prestige /pre'sti:ʒ/ *n.* 声望, 威信

【词义】a high standing achieved through success or influence or wealth etc.

【同义词 / 近义词】prominence, influence, glory, reputation

【例句】He has high **prestige** among the masses.**presumably** /pri'zu:məbli/ *adv.* 大概, 很可能

【词义】by reasonable assumption

【例句】That **presumably** was not his original intention.**pretend** /pri'tend/ *v.* 假装

【词义】to act in a way that is intended to make people believe that it is the case, although in fact it is not

【同义词 / 近义词】feign, simulate

【例句】He does not **pretend** to be a genius.**pretty** /'prti/ *adj.* 漂亮的, 好看的, 标致的

【词义】pleasing by delicacy or grace

【同义词 / 近义词】beautiful, fair, lovely, fine

【例句】Our native land is as **pretty** as a picture.**prevail** /pri'veil/ *v.* 盛行, 流行

【词义】to be normal or most common in a particular place at a particular time

【例句】The confusion **prevailed** at the time of the revolution.**prevent** /pri'vent/ *v.* 防止, 预防, 阻止

【词义】to ensure that something does not happen

【同义词 / 近义词】block, bar, hinder, obstruct, hamper

【例句】Protective barriers were built to **prevent** seawater from flooding the area.**preview** /'pri:vju:/ *n.* 预演, 预映, 预展

【词义】an opportunity to see something such as a film, exhibition, or invention before it is open or available to the public

【例句】We saw a **preview** of the new movie.

previous /'pri:vɪəs/ *adj.* 先前的，以前的

【词义】happening or existing before the one that you are talking about

【同义词 / 近义词】foregoing, preceding, prior, former

【例句】I was trying to blank out **previous** situations from my mind.

priest /'pri:st/ *n.* 教士

【词义】a person who has particular duties and responsibilities in a place where people worship

【例句】He confessed to a **priest** that he had sinned.

primary /'praɪməri/ *adj.* 首要的，主要的

【词义】very important

【同义词 / 近义词】chief, principal, main, major, leading, foremost

【例句】The **primary** aim of this course is to improve your spoken English.

prime /praɪm/ *n.* 全盛时期

【词义】the stage in someone's or something's existence when they are at their strongest, most active, or most successful

【例句】She was in her intellectual **prime**.

primitive /'prɪmətɪv/ *adj.* 原始的，远古的

【词义】belonging to a society in which people live in a very simple way, usually without industries or a writing system

【同义词 / 近义词】prehistoric, ancient, original

【例句】Writing, it would appear, started as a **primitive** form of bookkeeping.

prince /prɪns/ *n.* 王子，亲王

【词义】a male member of a royal family, especially the son of the king or queen of a country

【例句】The soldiers guarded the **prince** whenever he left the palace.

princess /'prɪnses/ *n.* 公主，王妃

【词义】a female member of a royal family, usually the daughter of a king or queen or the wife of a prince

【例句】The prince and the **princess** lived happily ever after.

principal /'prɪnsəpl/ *adj.* 首要的，最重要的

【词义】first in order of importance

【同义词 / 近义词】chief, main, major, leading, capital, foremost, primary

【例句】The details of the **principal** cause are not known.

principle /'prɪnsəpl/ *n.* 法则，原则，原理

【词义】the basic rules or laws of a particular theory or philosophy

【同义词 / 近义词】law, rule, standard

【例句】As is stated above, this **principle** applies to all cases.

prior /'praɪər/ *adj.* 之前的，在前的

【词义】earlier in time

【同义词 / 近义词】previous, foregoing, preceding, former

【例句】It happened **prior** to my arrival.

priority /praɪ'ɔːrəti/ *n.* 当务之急，优先事项

【词义】the most important thing you have to do or deal with, or must be done or dealt with before everything else you have to do

【例句】The government's **priority** is to build more power plants.

prison /'prɪzn/ *n.* 监狱

【词义】a building where criminals are kept as punishment or where people accused of a crime are kept before their trial

【同义词 / 近义词】jail, cell

【例句】Offenders will be liable to a seven-year **prison** term.

private /'praɪvət/ *adj.* 私人的，个人的

【词义】concerned with your personal relationships and activities, rather than with your work or business

【同义词 / 近义词】personal, individual

【例句】I've always kept my **private** and professional life separate.

prize /praɪz/ *n.* 奖品, 奖赏, 奖金

【词义】 money or something valuable that is given to someone who has the best results in a competition or game, or as a reward for doing good work

【同义词 / 近义词】 award, reward

【例句】 He took part in a television quiz and won a **prize**.

probability /ˌprɑ:bə'bɪləti/ *n.* 可能性, 概率

【词义】 how likely something is to happen

【同义词 / 近义词】 likelihood, chance, prospect, possibility

【例句】 He must calculate the **probability** of failure.

probable /ˈprɑ:bəbl/ *adj.* 可能的

【词义】 likely to be true or likely to happen

【同义词 / 近义词】 likely, possible

【例句】 It is hardly **probable** that he will succeed.

probe /prəʊb/ *v.* 调查, 打探, 探究

【词义】 to ask questions or try to discover facts about something

【例句】 They will **probe** deeply into the matter.

procedure /prə'si:dʒər/ *n.* 程序, 步骤, 手续

【词义】 a way of doing something, especially the usual or correct way

【同义词 / 近义词】 process, course, means

【例句】 There is a set **procedure** for making formal complaints.

proceed /prəʊ'si:d/ *v.* 接着做, 继而做

【词义】 to do something, often after doing something else first

【例句】 They will **proceed** to build another laboratory building.

process /ˈprɑ:səs/ *n.* 过程, 进程

【词义】 a series of actions which are carried out in order to achieve a particular result

【同义词 / 近义词】 procedure, course, mode, step

【例句】 He has direct experience of the **process** of privatization.

proclaim /prə'kleɪm/ *v.* 宣布；声明

【词义】to formally make something known to the public

【同义词 / 近义词】announce, declare, pronounce

【例句】She did not **proclaim** her intention.

produce /prə'du:s/ *v.* 产生，引起，造成

【词义】to cause something to happen

【例句】The medicine is potent enough to **produce** the desired effect.

product /'prɑ:dʌkt/ *n.* 产品，制品

【词义】something that is produced and sold in large quantities, often as a result of a manufacturing process

【同义词 / 近义词】merchandise, produce, commodity

【例句】Plans for selling the new **product** are now in preparation.

production /prə'dʌkʃn/ *n.* 生产，制造

【词义】the process of manufacturing or growing something in large quantities

【例句】We should try to diminish the cost of **production**.

productive /prə'dʌktɪv/ *adj.* 富有成效的

【词义】yielding positive results

【同义词 / 近义词】fruitful, profitable, effective, efficient

【例句】Our discussions were amicable and **productive**.

profession /prə'feʃn/ *n.* 职业

【词义】a type of job that requires advanced education or training

【同义词 / 近义词】job, occupation, trade, vocation, career, work

【例句】Research is the cornerstone of the **profession**.

professional /prə'feʃənəl/ *adj.* 专业的，内行的

【词义】of a very high standard

【例句】You should seek **professional** legal advice before entering into any agreement.

professor /prə'fesər/ *n.* 大学教师，教授

【词义】a teacher of the highest rank

【同义词 / 近义词】lecturer, doctor, teacher

【例句】He is a **professor** of criminal law at Harvard University.

profile /'prəʊfaɪl/ *n.* 人物简介

【词义】a short description of someone's life, work, character, etc.

【例句】The magazine publishes a **profile** of a famous actor every week.

profit /'prɑ:fɪt/ *n.* 利润，收益，盈利

【词义】an amount of money that you gain when you are paid more for something than it cost you to make, get, or do it

【同义词 / 近义词】gain, benefit, earnings

【例句】This year the company will be hard-pressed to make a **profit**.

profitable /'prɑ:fɪtəbl/ *adj.* 盈利的，有利润的

【词义】able to make a profit

【同义词 / 近义词】lucrative, rewarding

【例句】That business became **profitable** last year.

profound /prə'faʊnd/ *adj.* 深刻的，强烈的

【词义】very great or intense

【同义词 / 近义词】deep, intense

【例句】His influence has been **profound**.

program /'prəʊgræm/ *n.* 节目

【词义】something that is broadcast on television or radio

【例句】This television **program** provoked a spirited debate.

progress /'prɑ:gres/ *n.* 进步，进展

【词义】the process of gradually improving or getting nearer to achieving or completing something

【同义词 / 近义词】advance

【例句】The construction of that new highway is now in **progress**.

prohibit /prə'hɪbɪt/ v. 禁止, 不允许

【词义】to forbid something or make it illegal

【同义词 / 近义词】forbid, ban

【例句】Local laws **prohibit** building near property lines.

project /'prɑ:dʒekt/ n. 项目, 工程, 规划

【词义】a task that requires a lot of time and effort

【同义词 / 近义词】plan, design, scheme, blueprint, program

【例句】The **project** has gone through nearly a dozen years of planning.

prominent /'prɑ:minənt/ adj. 重要的, 杰出的, 著名的

【词义】very noticeable or important

【同义词 / 近义词】famous, noted, outstanding, eminent, notable

【例句】He is a **prominent** physician.

promise /'prɑ:mɪs/ v. 承诺, 保证

【词义】to say to someone that you will definitely do something

【同义词 / 近义词】ensure, insure, assure, guarantee, pledge

【例句】He had **promised** that the rich would no longer get preferential treatment.

promising /'prɑ:mɪsɪŋ/ adj. 很有前途的, 大有希望的

【词义】likely to be very good or successful

【同义词 / 近义词】hopeful, potential, likely

【例句】She is among the most **promising** players in her age group.

promote /prə'məʊt/ v. 促进, 增进, 提倡

【词义】to help or encourage something to happen, increase, or spread

【同义词 / 近义词】further, advance, contribute, push

【例句】The program has **promoted** family welfare.

prompt /prɑ:mpt/ adj. 迅速的, 及时的

【词义】characterized by speed and efficiency

【同义词 / 近义词】fast, quick, rapid, swift, hasty, speedy, instant

【例句】The company was **prompt** in its response to these accusations.

Word List 16

prone /preʊn/ *adj.* 有……倾向的

【词义】having a tendency to be affected by something or to do it

【同义词 / 近义词】liable, apt, likely, subject

【例句】This leaves fertile soil unprotected and **prone** to erosion.

pronounce /pre'naʊns/ *v.* 发……的音，读

【词义】to say a word using particular sounds

【例句】He can **pronounce** this word correctly.

pronunciation /pre,nʌnsi'eɪʃn/ *n.* 发音

【词义】the way in which a word or language is pronounced

【例句】The wrong **pronunciation** of the word is sanctioned by public usage.

proof /pru:f/ *n.* 证据

【词义】a fact, argument, or piece of evidence which shows that something is definitely true or definitely exists

【同义词 / 近义词】evidence, witness, testimony

【例句】There is a vast distance between psychological clues and concrete **proof**.

proper /'pra:pər/ *adj.* 合适的

【词义】correct or most suitable

【同义词 / 近义词】fit, suitable, appropriate, apt, fitting

【例句】He helped to put things in their **proper** place.

property /'pra:pərti/ *n.* 财产，资产，所有物

【词义】all the things that belong to you or something that belongs to you

【同义词 / 近义词】belongings, possession, holdings

【例句】Investors can borrow an amount equal to the **property's** purchase price.

proportion /prə'pɔ:rʃn/ *n.* 比例

【词义】relationship between the two amounts in terms of how much there is of each thing

【同义词 / 近义词】ratio, percentage, balance

【例句】The **proportion** of Americans living on welfare rose.

proposal /prə'pəʊzl/ *n.* 提议, 建议, 提案

【词义】a plan or an idea, often a formal or written one, which is suggested for people to think about and decide upon

【同义词 / 近义词】plan, suggestion, scheme, motion

【例句】The new **proposal** would create a reserve pool of cash.

propose /prə'pəʊz/ *v.* 提出, 建议, 提议

【词义】to suggest something for people to think about and decide upon

【同义词 / 近义词】recommend, suggest

【例句】I'd like to **propose** a motion.

prospect /'prɑ:spekt/ *n.* 可能性, 希望

【词义】a possibility that something will happen

【同义词 / 近义词】likelihood, possibility, chance, probability

【例句】He was undismayed by the **prospect** of failure.

prosperity /'prɑ:'sperəti/ *n.* 繁荣, 兴旺

【词义】a condition in which a person or community is doing well financially

【例句】Our future **prosperity** depends on economic growth.

prosperous /'prɑ:spərəs/ *adj.* 兴旺的, 繁荣的

【词义】rich and successful

【同义词 / 近义词】thriving, wealthy, flourishing

【例句】The country as a whole is fairly **prosperous**.

protect /prə'tekt/ *v.* 保护, 防护

【词义】to prevent someone or something from being harmed or damaged

【同义词 / 近义词】defend, safeguard, guard, shield, shelter

【例句】We are here to **protect** and assist the weak.

protection /prə'tekʃn/ *n.* 保护, 防护

【词义】the activity of protecting someone or something

【同义词 / 近义词】conservation, preservation

【例句】The young in our society need care and **protection**.

protein /'prəuti:n/ *n.* 蛋白质

【词义】a substance found in food and drink such as meat, eggs, and milk

【例句】Soybeans are very rich in **protein**.

protest /'prəʊtest/ *v.* 抗议, 反对

【词义】to say or show publicly that you object to something

【同义词 / 近义词】object, oppose, resist

【例句】They were **protesting** soaring prices.

proud /praʊd/ *adj.* 骄傲的, 自豪的

【词义】feeling self-respect or pleasure in something by which you measure your self-worth

【同义词 / 近义词】haughty, arrogant

【例句】He is **proud** of the garden he made from a wilderness.

prove /pru:v/ *v.* 证明, 证实

【词义】to show by means of argument or evidence that it is definitely true

【同义词 / 近义词】certify, demonstrate, establish, testify

【例句】He claims he has evidence which could **prove** his innocence.

provide /prə'vaɪd/ *v.* 提供, 给予

【词义】to give something to someone or make it available to them

【同义词 / 近义词】equip, furnish, supply

【例句】Science may **provide** some explanations of paranormal phenomena.

psychology /saɪ'kɒ:lədʒi/ *n.* 心理学

【词义】the scientific study of the human mind and the reasons for people's

behavior

【例句】He obtained his doctorate in Social **Psychology**.

publication /ˌpʌblɪˈkeɪʃn/ *n.* 出版, 发行

【词义】the act of printing a book or magazine and sending it to shops to be sold

【同义词 / 近义词】publishing, printing

【例句】This book is ready for **publication**.

publish /ˈpʌblɪʃ/ *v.* 出版, 发行

【词义】to print copies of a book or magazine, which are sent to shops to be sold

【例句】They **publish** reference books.

pull /pʊl/ *v.* 拉, 拖, 牵

【词义】to hold something firmly and use force in order to move it towards you or away from its previous position

【同义词 / 近义词】drag, draw, haul, tug, tow, jerk

【例句】A small crowd attempted to **pull** down a statue.

pulse /pʌls/ *n.* 脉搏

【词义】the regular beating of blood through your body

【例句】The doctor felt my **pulse** and looked down my throat.

punishment /ˈpʌnɪʃmənt/ *n.* 处罚, 惩罚

【词义】the act of punishing someone or of being punished

【同义词 / 近义词】penalty

【例句】**Punishment** can never be an effective cure for acute social problems.

purchase /ˈpɜːrtʃəs/ *v.* 买, 购买

【词义】to buy something

【同义词 / 近义词】buy

【例句】Most of those shares were **purchased** from brokers.

pure /pjʊr/ *adj.* 纯净的

【词义】clean and that does not contain any harmful substances

【例句】The air is **pure** and the crops are free of poisonous insecticides.

purpose /'pɜ:rpəs/ *n.* 目标, 目的

【词义】the thing that you want to achieve

【同义词 / 近义词】aim, goal, end, target, objective

【例句】Their **purpose** is to build a fair society and a strong economy.

purse /pɜ:rs/ *n.* 钱包

【词义】a very small bag that people, especially women, keep their money in

【同义词 / 近义词】handbag, wallet

【例句】Someone has stolen her **purse** when she was shopping.

pursue /pə'su:/ *v.* 寻求, 追求

【词义】to make efforts to achieve something, often over a long period of time

【同义词 / 近义词】seek

【例句】She began to **pursue** a comfortable life.

quality /'kwa:ləti/ *n.* 质量; 品质

【词义】how good or bad something is

【同义词 / 近义词】property, feature, characteristic, trait, attribute, character

【例句】Other services vary dramatically in **quality**.

quantity /'kwa:ntəti/ *n.* 数量, 量

【词义】an amount that you can measure or count

【同义词 / 近义词】amount, number, sum

【例句】Prices vary according to the **quantity** ordered.

quit /kwɪt/ *v.* 停止, 退出, 放弃

【词义】to stop doing something

【同义词 / 近义词】cease, pause, stop, halt

【例句】It's not easy to **quit** smoking cigarettes.

quiz /kwɪz/ *n.* 智力竞赛

【词义】a game or competition in which someone tests your knowledge by ask-

ing you questions

【例句】We'll have a **quiz** at the end of the show.

quote /kwəʊt/ v. 引述, 引用

【词义】to repeat what someone has written or said

【同义词 / 近义词】cite, repeat

【例句】The actor began to **quote** Shakespeare.

radiation /ˌreɪdɪ'eɪʃn/ n. 辐射, 放射线

【词义】powerful and very dangerous rays that are sent out from radioactive substances

【例句】The material can absorb outward-going **radiation** from the Earth.

radical /'rædɪkl/ adj. 重大的, 根本的, 彻底的

【词义】very important and great in degree

【同义词 / 近义词】basic, essential, fundamental, vital

【例句】He made a **radical** change in the plan.

radioactive /ˌreɪdɪəʊ'æktɪv/ adj. 放射性的, 有辐射的

【词义】containing a substance that produces energy in the form of powerful and harmful rays

【例句】There is a danger of serious contamination from **radioactive** waste.

railway /'reɪlweɪ/ n. 铁路, 铁道

【词义】a route between two places along which trains travel on steel rails

【同义词 / 近义词】railroad

【例句】The **railway** is still under construction.

rainbow /'reɪnbəʊ/ n. 彩虹

【词义】an arch of different colors that you can sometimes see in the sky when it is raining

【例句】A **rainbow** arced gracefully over the town.

rainfall /'reɪnfɔ:l/ *n.* 雨量

【词义】the amount of rain that falls in a place during a particular period

【例句】**Rainfall** has been below average.

raise /reɪz/ *v.* 提起，提出

【词义】to mention a subject, an objection, or a question or bring it to someone's attention

【例句】He had **raised** no objections.

range /reɪndʒ/ *n.* 一系列，一连串

【词义】a number of different things of the same general kind

【例句】A wide **range** of colors and patterns are available.

rare /rer/ *adj.* 稀有的，罕见的，珍奇的

【词义】not common and therefore interesting or valuable

【同义词 / 近义词】uncommon, unusual, sparse, scarce

【例句】It is one of the **rarest** species in the world.

rate /reɪt/ *n.* 速度，速率

【词义】the speed with which something happens

【例句】Experimenters have succeeded in controlling the **rate** of the heartbeat.

rational /'ræʃnəl/ *adj.* 理性的，合理的

【词义】based on reason rather than on emotion

【同义词 / 近义词】reasonable, sensible

【例句】There is no **rational** explanation for his actions.

raw /rɔ:/ *adj.* 未经加工的，天然状态的

【词义】in the natural state before being processed or used in manufacturing

【例句】Bark may be used as **raw** material for paper-making.

ray /reɪ/ *n.* 光线，光束

【词义】narrow beams of light

【同义词 / 近义词】beam, gleam

【例句】A **ray** of sunlight thrust out through the clouds.

reach /ri:tʃ/ v. 到达, 抵达

【词义】to arrive at the place that you have been travelling to

【例句】The beach can only be **reached** by boat.

react /ri'ækt/ v. 反应, 回应

【词义】to behave in a particular way because of something that has happened to you

【同义词 / 近义词】answer, respond, reply

【例句】They **reacted** positively to the news.

reality /ri'æləti/ n. 现实, 事实

【词义】real things or the real nature of things rather than imagined, invented, or theoretical ideas

【同义词 / 近义词】truth

【例句】The story is a magical mix of fantasy and **reality**.

reasonable /'ri:znəbl/ adj. 公平的, 合理的

【词义】fair and sensible

【同义词 / 近义词】rational, sensible

【例句】Teachers can only be expected to do what is **reasonable** and practicable.

recall /rɪ'kɔ:l/ v. 记起, 回想起

【词义】to remember something and tell others about it

【同义词 / 近义词】remember, recollect, remind

【例句】He tried to **recall** the layout of the farmhouse.

receiver /rɪ'si:vər/ n. 信号接收器

【词义】the part of a radio or television that picks up signals and converts them into sound or pictures

【例句】We didn't have a **receiver** sensitive enough to pick up the signal.

recite /rɪ'saɪt/ v. 朗诵, 背诵, 朗读

【词义】to say a poem or other piece of writing aloud after having learned it

【例句】He can **recite** that poem from memory.

reckon /'rekən/ v. 料想, 估计, 认为

【词义】to expect, believe, or suppose

【同义词 / 近义词】fancy, suppose, consider, deem, believe

【例句】He **reckoned** that they would agree with his proposal.

recognize /'rekəgnaɪz/ v. 认可, 承认

【词义】to acknowledge that something exists or that it is true

【同义词 / 近义词】acknowledge, admit, confess, concede

【例句】He doesn't seem to **recognize** his own shortcomings.

recommend /,rekə'mend/ v. 推荐, 介绍

【词义】to suggest that you would find a person or thing good or useful

【例句】We **recommend** a full-day optional excursion to the village.

recovery /rɪ'kʌvəri/ n. 恢复, 康复, 好转

【词义】return to an original state

【例句】This is the primary impetus behind the economic **recovery**.

recreation /,rɪ:kri'eɪʃn/ n. 休闲, 娱乐

【词义】things that you do in your spare time to relax

【同义词 / 近义词】enjoyment, entertainment, amusement, pastime

【例句】I regard reading as a form of **recreation**.

reduce /rɪ'du:s/ v. 减少, 减小, 减轻

【词义】to make something smaller in size or amount, or less in degree

【同义词 / 近义词】decrease, diminish, lessen, dwindle

【例句】Protective gloves **reduce** the absorption of chemicals through the skin.

refer /rɪ'fɜ:r/ v. 谈及, 提到, 提及

【词义】to talk about a particular subject or person or mention them

【例句】In his lecture, he **referred** to a recent trip to India.

reflect /rɪ'flekt/ *v.* 反映, 表现, 显示

【词义】to show that an attitude or situation exists or to show what it is like

【例句】Their actions clearly **reflect** their thoughts.

reflection /rɪ'flekʃn/ *n.* (声、光、热等的) 反射

【词义】the action or process of sending back light, heat, sound, etc. from a surface

【例句】There is **reflection** of heat from the metal surface.

reform /rɪ'fɔ:rm/ *n.* 变革, 改革

【词义】changes and improvements to a law, social system, or institution

【例句】This approach holds promise for true **reform**.

regardless /rɪ'gɑ:rdləs/ *adv.* 不顾, 不管, 不论

【词义】in spite of

【同义词 / 近义词】despite, notwithstanding

【例句】The club welcomes all new members **regardless** of age.

region /'ri:dʒən/ *n.* 地区, 地带, 行政区域

【词义】a large area of land that is different from other areas of land

【同义词 / 近义词】district, area, section, zone, belt, neighborhood

【例句】The map shows the rest of the western **region**.

regional /'ri:dʒənəl/ *adj.* 地区的, 区域的

【词义】relating to a particular area of a country or of the world

【例句】He has a noticeable **regional** accent.

register /'redʒɪstər/ *v.* 登记, 注册

【词义】to put your name on an official list, in order to be able to do that thing or to receive a service

【同义词 / 近义词】enter, record

【例句】Those who fail to **register** risk severe penalties.

regret /rɪ'gret/ *v.* 对……感到后悔, 因……遗憾

【词义】to wish that you had not done something

【同义词 / 近义词】repent

【例句】I came to **regret** my unconsidered remarks.

regular /'regjələr/ *adj.* 有规律的，定时的，定期的

【词义】having equal amounts of time between events

【同义词 / 近义词】routine, habitual, customary

【例句】We're going to hold talks on a **regular** basis.

regulation /,regju'leɪʃn/ *n.* 规则，规章，规定

【词义】made by a government or other authority in order to control the way something is done or the way people behave

【同义词 / 近义词】law, constitution, code, rule, act

【例句】Infringement of this **regulation** would automatically rule you out of the championship.

reject /rɪ'dʒekt/ *v.* 拒绝考虑，不接受，不同意

【词义】not to accept something or not to agree to it

【同义词 / 近义词】refuse, decline, repel, deny

【例句】The government may **reject** the idea of state subsidy for a new railway.

relate /rɪ'leɪt/ *v.* 相关，有关联

【词义】to have to do with something or be relevant to it

【同义词 / 近义词】join, unite, connect, link, associate

【例句】It is difficult to **relate** his argument to the facts.

relationship /rɪ'leɪʃnʃɪp/ *n.* 关系，关联

【词义】the way in which two people or groups feel and behave towards each other

【同义词 / 近义词】relation, connection

【例句】The **relationship** between Church and State was delineated in a formal agreement.

relatively /'relətɪvli/ *adv.* 相对而言，比较起来，某种程度上

【词义】to a certain degree, especially when compared with other things of the same kind

【例句】The accused men have been given **relatively** light sentences.

relax /rɪ'læks/ v. (使) 放松, (使) 松弛

【词义】to feel more calm and less worried or tense

【同义词 / 近义词】ease, loosen, rest

【例句】Massage helps **relax** muscles, relieve stress and improve the circulation.

release /rɪ'li:s/ v. 发泄, 释放

【词义】to allow feelings or abilities to be expressed

【同义词 / 近义词】free, liberate, discharge

【例句】I personally don't want to **release** my anger on anyone else.

relevant /'reləvənt/ adj. 相关的, 有重要性的

【词义】important or significant in a situation or to a person

【例句】**Relevant** work experience is required for overseas postings.

reliable /rɪ'laɪəbl/ adj. 可靠的, 可信赖的

【词义】that can be trusted to work well or to behave in the way that you want them to

【同义词 / 近义词】loyal, trustworthy, faithful, dependable, devoted

【例句】He is a **reliable** and incorruptible businessman.

relief /rɪ'li:f/ n. 宽慰, 欣慰, 解脱

【词义】the feeling that comes when something burdensome is removed or reduced

【同义词 / 近义词】comfort, ease, leisure, relaxation, rest

【例句】The news will come as a great **relief** to the government.

religion /rɪ'lɪdʒən/ n. 宗教, 教派

【词义】a particular system of belief in a god or gods and the activities that are connected with this system

【例句】These upright stones are the vestiges of some ancient **religion**.

reluctant /rɪ'lʌktənt/ adj. 勉强的, 不情愿的

【词义】unwilling to do something and hesitating before doing it, or doing it slowly

and without enthusiasm

【同义词 / 近义词】unwilling

【例句】Scientific institutions have been **reluctant** to take corrective action.

rely /rɪˈlaɪ/ v. 依赖，依靠

【词义】to need someone or something and depend on them in order to live or work properly

【同义词 / 近义词】depend

【例句】It would be better to **rely** on ourselves than on others.

remain /rɪˈmeɪn/ v. 保持，继续，持续

【词义】to stay in a particular state or condition and not to change

【同义词 / 近义词】linger, stay

【例句】Many scholars **remain** unconvinced of the need for change.

remarkable /rɪˈmɑːrkəbl/ adj. 不同寻常的，非凡的

【词义】unusual or special and therefore surprising and worth mentioning

【同义词 / 近义词】outstanding, noticeable, conspicuous, striking

【例句】She has made **remarkable** headway in her writing skills.

remind /rɪˈmaɪnd/ v. 使想起，提醒

【词义】to say something which makes you think about a fact or event that you already know about

【例句】I always **remind** myself that time and tide wait for no man.

remote /rɪˈməʊt/ adj. 偏僻的，遥远的

【词义】far away from cities and places where most people live, and therefore difficult to get to

【同义词 / 近义词】distant, far

【例句】They live in a **remote** area, inaccessible except by car.

renew /rɪˈnuː/ v. 重新开始，更新

【词义】to begin an activity again

【同义词 / 近义词】resume, recommence

【例句】He believes the peace talks will be **renewed** soon.

repeat /rɪ'pi:t/ v. 重复，重写

【词义】to say or write something again

【同义词 / 近义词】reiterate

【例句】The expert **repeats** that medicine is on the brink of a revolution.

replace /rɪ'pleɪs/ v. 替换，取代，代替

【词义】to take the place or move into the position of someone or something

【同义词 / 近义词】substitute, displace

【例句】The new design will eventually **replace** all existing models.

reply /rɪ'plaɪ/ v. 回复，回答

【词义】to say or write an answer to someone

【同义词 / 近义词】answer, respond, retort

【例句】He did not **reply** to her question right away.

report /rɪ'pɔ:t/ n. 报道

【词义】a news article or broadcast which gives information about something that has just happened

【同义词 / 近义词】news, story

【例句】The **report** lays bare the shocking housing conditions in this city.

represent /,reprɪ'zent/ v. 代理，代表

【词义】to act on behalf of a person or group

【例句】The general secretary may **represent** the president at official ceremonies.

Word List 17

require /rɪ'kwaɪər/ v. 要求, 命令, 规定

【词义】to make someone do something

【同义词 / 近义词】ask, demand, request, implore, claim, entreat

【例句】The rules **require** employers to provide safety training.

requirement /rɪ'kwaɪərmənt/ n. 要求, 需求, 必要条件

【词义】a quality or qualification that you must have in order to be allowed to do something or to be suitable for something

【同义词 / 近义词】prerequisite, condition, qualification

【例句】Patience is a **requirement** in teaching.

rescue /'reskjʊ:/ v. 营救, 救援, 救助

【词义】to get someone out of a dangerous or unpleasant situation

【同义词 / 近义词】save

【例句】All the villagers should be rallied to **rescue** the crops.

resemble /rɪ'zembl/ v. 类似, 与……相似

【词义】to be similar to each other

【例句】The pattern so obtained will not **resemble** any of the others.

reserve /rɪ'zɜ:v/ v. 保留, 预留

【词义】to keep something specially for a particular person or purpose

【同义词 / 近义词】save, store, keep, hold, preserve

【例句】We'll **reserve** the ticket for you till tomorrow noon.

resident /'rezɪdənt/ n. 居民, 住户

【词义】a person who lives in a particular place or who has their home there

【同义词 / 近义词】citizen, civilian, inhabitant

【例句】Over 10 percent of **residents** here live below the poverty line.

resist /rɪˈzɪst/ v. 抵抗, 抵制, 反对

【词义】to refuse to accept something and try to prevent it

【同义词 / 近义词】object, oppose, protest

【例句】They are determined to **resist** pressure to change the law.

resort /rɪˈzɔ:rt/ v. 诉诸, 采取

【词义】to adopt a course of action that you do not really approve of, because you cannot see any other way of achieving what you want

【例句】Some schools have **resorted** to recruiting teachers from overseas.

resource /rɪˈsɔ:rs/ n. 资源, 物力, 财力

【词义】a supply of something that a country, an organization or a person has and can use, especially to increase their wealth

【例句】The objective of **resource** management is to conserve our **resources**.

respect /rɪˈspekt/ v. 尊敬, 尊重

【词义】to have a good opinion of someone's character or ideas

【同义词 / 近义词】admire, honor, regard, esteem

【例句】I **respect** his judgment and I'll follow any advice he gives me.

respective /rɪˈspektɪv/ adj. 分别的, 各自的

【词义】relating or belonging separately to the individual people you have just mentioned

【同义词 / 近义词】specific, particular, individual, personal

【例句】They are each recognized specialists in their **respective** fields.

respond /rɪˈspɑ:nd/ v. 回答, 回应

【词义】to give a spoken or written answer to someone or something

【同义词 / 近义词】reply

【例句】I've asked for volunteers in all of the classes I teach, but no one has **responded**.

responsibility /rɪˌspɑːnsəˈbɪləti/ *n.* 责任, 义务

【词义】your job or duty to deal with something or someone and to take decisions relating to them

【同义词 / 近义词】duty, obligation, function

【例句】None of these people will admit **responsibility** for their actions.

responsible /rɪˈspɑːnsəbl/ *adj.* 负责的, 可靠的

【词义】behaving properly and sensibly, without needing to be supervised

【同义词 / 近义词】trustworthy, dependable, reliable, faithful, loyal

【例句】The media should be more **responsible** in what they report.

restrict /rɪˈstrikt/ *v.* 限制, 限定

【词义】to put a limit on something in order to reduce it or prevent it from becoming too great

【同义词 / 近义词】limit, confine

【例句】He feels this new law will **restrict** his freedom.

resume /rɪˈzuːm/ *v.* (使) 重新开始, (使) 继续进行

【词义】to begin again

【同义词 / 近义词】continue

【例句】The search is expected to **resume** next week.

retreat /rɪˈtri:t/ *v.* 后退, 离开

【词义】to move away from something or someone

【例句】You cannot **retreat** from your responsibility.

retrieve /rɪˈtri:v/ *v.* 使重新回到, 挽回

【词义】to succeed in bringing a situation back into a more acceptable state

【同义词 / 近义词】regain, recoup, reclaim, redeem, repossess

【例句】He was determined to **retrieve** his honor.

reunion /rɪˈjuːniən/ *n.* 重聚, 重逢, 团圆

【词义】a meeting between people who have been separated for some time

【同义词 / 近义词】get-together

【例句】We had a happy **reunion** after many years.

reveal /rɪ'vi:l/ v. 显示, 表明

【词义】to make people aware of something

【同义词 / 近义词】show, disclose, exhibit, present, demonstrate

【例句】A survey has **revealed** that a growing number of people are overweight.

revenue /'revənu:/ n. 收入, 收益

【词义】money that a company, organization, or government receives from people

【同义词 / 近义词】income

【例句】The reckoning up of **revenue** and expenditure shows a small surplus.

reverse /rɪ'vɜ:rs/ v. 逆转, 彻底改变

【词义】to change a decision, policy, or trend to the opposite decision, policy, or trend

【例句】The company had to do something to **reverse** its sliding fortunes.

revise /rɪ'vaɪz/ v. 改变, 修改

【词义】to change your opinions or plans, for example because of something you have learned

【同义词 / 近义词】modify, change

【例句】I can see I will have to **revise** my opinions of his abilities now.

revolution /,revə'lʊ:ʃn/ n. 革命

【词义】a successful attempt by a large group of people to change the political system of their country by force

【同义词 / 近义词】uprising, rebellion, riot, revolt

【例句】Only a minority of the people supported the **Revolution**.

reward /rɪ'wɔ:rd/ n. 报答, 回报

【词义】the benefits that you receive as a result of doing or having something

【例句】I don't expect anything in **reward**.

rise /raɪz/ *v.* 上升, 上涨

【词义】to increase

【同义词 / 近义词】increase, grow, mount, ascend, advance

【例句】Over a given period, the value of shares will **rise** and fall.

risk /rɪsk/ *n.* 风险, 危险

【词义】a possibility that something unpleasant will happen

【同义词 / 近义词】danger, hazard, menace, peril, threat

【例句】There's not enough people willing to take the **risk**.

rough /rʌf/ *adj.* 粗糙不平的, 不光滑的

【词义】uneven and not smooth

【同义词 / 近义词】uneven, harsh, bumpy, coarse

【例句】She made her way slowly across the **rough** ground.

route /ru:t/ *n.* 道路, 路线, 路途

【词义】the way from one place to another

【同义词 / 近义词】path, road, way, lane, trail

【例句】The **route** took us through scenery inaccessible to the motorists.

routine /ru:'ti:n/ *n.* 惯例, 常规

【词义】the usual series of things that you do at a particular time

【例句】He checked up on you as a matter of **routine**.

royal /'rɔɪəl/ *adj.* 国王的, 女王的, 王室的

【词义】connected with a king, queen, or emperor, or their family

【例句】The following year she joined the **Royal** Opera House.

rubbish /'rʌbɪʃ/ *n.* 垃圾

【词义】unwanted things or waste material

【同义词 / 近义词】waste, garbage, litter, debris, junk, trash

【例句】They depend on the goodwill of visitors to pick up **rubbish**.

ruin /'ru:ɪn/ v. 毁坏, 严重损害

【词义】to severely harm, damage, or spoil something

【同义词 / 近义词】break, destroy, wreck, damage, spoil

【例句】A collision with parliament could **ruin** the government's plans.**rule** /ru:l/ n. 规则, 规定, 条例

【词义】an instruction that tells you what you are allowed to do and what you are not allowed to do

【同义词 / 近义词】law, constitution, regulation, code, act

【例句】This **rule** was brought into being because the old law was abused.**rumor** /'ru:mər/ n. 谣言, 流言, 传闻

【词义】a story or piece of information that may or may not be true, but that people are talking about

【例句】He dismissed the story as a **rumor**.**rural** /'rʊərəl/ adj. 乡下的, 乡村的

【词义】far away from large towns or cities

【同义词 / 近义词】rustic, bucolic

【例句】**Rural** areas are sparsely populated.**sacrifice** /'sækrɪfaɪs/ v. 牺牲, 舍弃, 献出

【词义】to give up something that is important or valuable to you in order to get or do something that seems more important for yourself or for another person

【例句】He decided to **sacrifice** a trip for a new house.**safety** /'seɪfti/ n. 平安, 安全

【词义】the state of being safe from harm or danger

【同义词 / 近义词】security, safeness

【例句】The school is legally responsible for your child's **safety**.**sail** /seɪl/ v. 航行, 行驶

【词义】to move over the sea

【同义词 / 近义词】navigate

【例句】It would be foolhardy to **sail** in weather like this.

salary /'sæləri/ *n.* 薪水，工资

【词义】money that someone is paid each month by their employer

【同义词 / 近义词】earnings, allowance, income, wage, pay, fee

【例句】**Salary** will be commensurate with experience.

sale /seɪl/ *n.* 卖，销售

【词义】the act of selling goods for money

【同义词 / 近义词】trade, exchange

【例句】The beans are then ground and packaged for **sale**.

salty /'sɔ:lti/ *adj.* 含盐的，咸的

【词义】containing salt or tasting of salt

【例句】**Salty** food makes one thirsty.

sample /'sæmpl/ *n.* 样品，货样

【词义】a small quantity of a substance or product that shows you what it is like

【例句】A free **sample** is enclosed with the compliments of the manufacturer.

sanction /'sæŋkʃn/ *v.* 认可，准许，批准

【词义】to officially approve of an action or practice and allow it to be done

【同义词 / 近义词】approve, confirm

【例句】He decided to **sanction** an increase in public borrowing.

sand /sænd/ *n.* 沙，沙子

【词义】a substance that looks like powder, and consists of extremely small pieces of stone

【例句】They walked barefoot across the damp **sand**.

satellite /'sætəlaɪt/ *n.* 人造卫星

【词义】an object which has been sent into space in order to collect information or to be part of a communications system

【例句】NASA plans to launch a **satellite** to study cosmic rays.

satisfaction /,sætɪs'fækʃn/ *n.* 满意, 满足, 称心

【词义】the pleasure that you feel when you do something or get something that you wanted or needed to do or get

【同义词 / 近义词】contentment, pleasure, delight

【例句】He signed his name with evident **satisfaction**.

scan /skæn/ *v.* 浏览

【词义】to look through written material quickly in order to find important or interesting information

【同义词 / 近义词】browse, study

【例句】The newspaper she began to **scan** attracted his attention.

scandal /'skændl/ *n.* 丑行, 丑闻

【词义】a situation or event that is thought to be shocking and immoral and that everyone knows about

【同义词 / 近义词】disgrace, humiliation, shame

【例句】We can ill afford another **scandal**.

scarcely /'skersli/ *adv.* 刚刚, 勉强

【词义】emphasizing that something is only just true or only just the case

【同义词 / 近义词】barely, slightly, merely

【例句】The difference is **scarcely** perceptible to the average reader.

scatter /'skætər/ *v.* 撒, 撒播

【词义】to throw or drop things so that they spread all over the area

【同义词 / 近义词】disperse, spread, diffuse

【例句】You pile everything up and **scatter** things around.

scene /si:n/ *n.* 地点, 现场

【词义】the place where an event happened

【例句】Photographs of the crime **scene** began to arrive within minutes.

scenery /'si:nəri/ *n.* 风景, 景色, 风光

【词义】the land, water, or plants that you can see around you

【同义词 / 近义词】scene, view, sight, landscape

【例句】The passengers were enthralled by the **scenery**.

scent /sent/ *n.* 香味, 芬芳

【词义】the pleasant smell that something has

【同义词 / 近义词】smell, fragrance, odor

【例句】The air was filled with the **scent** of wild flowers.

schedule /'skedʒu:l/ *n.* 工作计划, 日程安排

【词义】a plan that gives a list of events or tasks and the times at which each one should happen or be done

【同义词 / 近义词】timetable, calendar

【例句】He had been unable to keep to his **schedule**.

scheme /ski:m/ *n.* 计划, 方案, 安排

【词义】a plan or arrangement involving many people which is made by a government or other organization

【同义词 / 近义词】plan, design, plot, project, blueprint, program

【例句】He cannot reveal how much money is involved in the **scheme**.

scholar /'ska:lər/ *n.* 学者

【词义】a person who studies an academic subject and knows a lot about it

【例句】He was the most distinguished **scholar** in his field.

scholarship /'ska:lərʃɪp/ *n.* 奖学金

【词义】financial aid provided to a student on the basis of academic merit

【同义词 / 近义词】fellowship, grant, assistantship

【例句】She won a **scholarship** to study at Stanford.

scientific /,saɪən'tɪfɪk/ *adj.* 科学上的

【词义】relating to science or to a particular science

【例句】Our **scientific** research is second to none.

scientist /'saɪəntɪst/ *n.* 科学家

【词义】someone who has studied science and whose job is to teach or do research in science

【例句】A **scientist** never presupposes the truth of an unproved fact.

scope /skəʊp/ *n.* 范围

【词义】the whole area which an activity, topic, or piece of work deals with or includes

【同义词 / 近义词】extent, range

【例句】Such subjects are not within the **scope** of this book.

score /skɔːr/ *n.* 得分, 成绩

【词义】a number or letter indicating quality

【例句】The weakest students can end up with a negative **score**.

scream /skri:m/ *v.* 尖叫, 惊呼

【词义】to make a very loud, high-pitched cry

【同义词 / 近义词】cry, shout, exclaim, roar, shriek, yell, call

【例句】The pain is often so bad she wants to **scream**.

sculpture /'skʌlptʃər/ *n.* 雕像, 雕塑品

【词义】a work of art that is produced by carving or shaping stone, wood, clay, or other materials

【例句】**Sculpture** is a tangible art form.

seal /si:l/ *v.* 封住

【词义】to cover a container or an opening with something in order to prevent air, liquid, or other material getting in or out

【例句】A woman picks them up and **seals** them in plastic bags.

seasonal /'si:zənəl/ *adj.* 季节的, 季节性的

【词义】occurring during one particular time of the year

【例句】**Seasonal** variations need to be taken into account.

section /'sekʃn/ *n.* 部分

【词义】any of the parts into which something is divided

【例句】That **section** of the road is still closed.

security /sɪ'kjʊərəti/ *n.* 安全

【词义】the state of being free from danger or injury

【同义词 / 近义词】safety

【例句】The exact locations are being kept secret for reasons of **security**.

seek /si:k/ *v.* 谋求, 寻求

【词义】to try to obtain something

【同义词 / 近义词】pursue, quest

【例句】Prosecutors may **seek** an indictment on fraud charges.

seemingly /'si:miŋli/ *adv.* 貌似, 看似

【词义】from appearances alone

【同义词 / 近义词】apparently

【例句】Her colleagues marveled at her **seemingly** infinite energy.

seize /si:z/ *v.* 抓住, 把握

【词义】to take advantage of an opportunity and do something that you want to do

【同义词 / 近义词】grasp, grip, grab, clutch

【例句】The government now hopes to **seize** the initiative on education.

select /sɪ'lekt/ *v.* 选择, 挑选, 选拔

【词义】to choose something from a number of things of the same kind

【同义词 / 近义词】choose, elect, pick

【例句】You may **select** whoever you think is suitable.

semester /sɪ'mestər/ *n.* 学期, 半学年

【词义】one of the two main periods into which the year is divided

【同义词 / 近义词】term

【例句】He had three minors this **semester**.

senior /'si:niər/ *adj.* 级别高的，资深的

【词义】having the highest and most important jobs

【例句】He is a **senior** member of the committee.

sense /sens/ *n.* 意识，观念

【词义】a general conscious awareness

【同义词 / 近义词】feeling, sensation, awareness

【例句】She needs to regain a **sense** of her own worth.

sensible /'senseəbl/ *adj.* 明智的，理智的，合理的

【词义】based on reasons rather than emotions

【同义词 / 近义词】rational, plausible, reasonable

【例句】You can improve your chances of profit by **sensible** planning.

separate /'sepəreɪt/ *v.* 隔开

【词义】to act as a barrier between two things or people

【同义词 / 近义词】divide

【例句】The mountain range **separates** the two countries.

series /'sɪri:z/ *n.* 一连串，一系列

【词义】similar things placed in order or happening one after another

【例句】A **series** of technical foul-ups delayed the launch of the new product.

serve /sɜ:rv/ *v.* 用作，充作

【词义】to perform a particular function, which is often not its intended function

【例句】The sofa will **serve** as a bed for a night or two.

settlement /'setlmənt/ *n.* 正式协议，和解

【词义】an official agreement between two sides who were involved in a conflict or argument

【例句】Officials have now been delegated to start work on a draft **settlement**.

settler /'setlər/ *n.* 殖民者，移民

【词义】a person who goes to live in a new country or region

【同义词 / 近义词】pilgrim, colonist

【例句】The village was built by early **settlers**.

shade /ʃeɪd/ *n.* 阴凉处, 背阴

【词义】an area of darkness under or next to an object such as a tree, where sunlight does not reach

【例句】They lay down under the **shade** of a tree.

shadow /'ʃædəʊ/ *n.* 影子

【词义】a dark shape on a surface that is made when something stands between a light and the surface

【例句】A willow cast its **shadow** over a tiny round pool.

shame /ʃeɪm/ *n.* 羞耻, 羞愧, 惭愧

【词义】an uncomfortable feeling that you get when you have done something wrong or embarrassing, or when someone close to you has

【例句】There is a sense of **shame**, sometimes carried to extremes.

share /ʃer/ *v.* 共同具有, 和……有共同之处

【词义】to have the same quality or characteristic with a person or thing

【例句】They **share** a common language.

sharpen /'ʃɑ:rpən/ *v.* 加强, 加深, 提高

【词义】to make your senses, understanding, or skills become better at noticing things, thinking, or doing something

【例句】Debates **sharpen** one's wits.

shelter /'ʃeltər/ *n.* 遮蔽物, 庇护处

【词义】a small building or covered place which is made to protect people from bad weather or danger

【同义词 / 近义词】harbor, refuge, shield

【例句】We use bricks and branches of trees to form a simple **shelter**.

shift /ʃɪft/ v. 改变观点（或态度、做事方式等）

【词义】to change your opinion of or attitude towards something, or change the way that you do something

【同义词 / 近义词】alter, vary, change

【例句】Attitudes to mental illness have **shifted** in recent years.

shine /ʃaɪn/ v. 发光，照耀

【词义】to give out bright light

【同义词 / 近义词】gleam, twinkle, glimmer, glow, glisten, glare, sparkle

【例句】A few scattered lights **shone** on the horizon.

shock /ʃɑ:k/ n. 震惊，令人震惊的事

【词义】something unpleasant, upsetting, or very surprising that suddenly happens

【例句】The documentary left me in a state of **shock**.

shortage /'ʃɔ:rtɪdʒ/ n. 缺乏，不足

【词义】a situation in which there is not enough of something

【同义词 / 近义词】lack, scarcity, deficiency

【例句】The city is suffering a desperate **shortage** of water.

shortcoming /'ʃɔ:rtkʌmɪŋ/ n. 缺点，短处

【词义】a fault or a failure to reach a particular standard

【同义词 / 近义词】flaw, defect, weakness, fault, drawback

【例句】Not being punctual is his greatest **shortcoming**.

shortly /'ʃɔ:rtli/ adv. 不久，立刻

【词义】in the near future

【同义词 / 近义词】immediately, instantly, presently, directly, soon

【例句】The Senate is expected to pass the bill **shortly**.

shot /ʃɑ:t/ n. 开枪，射击

【词义】an act of firing a gun

【例句】He murdered the man with a single **shot**.

shoulder /'ʃəʊldər/ *v.* 承担, 担负

【词义】to carry a burden, either real or metaphoric

【同义词 / 近义词】carry, bear, uphold, sustain

【例句】You must **shoulder** the responsibility of your own mistakes.

shower /'ʃaʊər/ *n.* 阵雨

【词义】a short period of rain, especially light rain

【同义词 / 近义词】rain, drizzle

【例句】There was a **shower** followed by a strengthening breeze.

Word List 18

shrink /ʃrɪŋk/ v. (使) 缩小, (使) 减少

【词义】to become smaller

【同义词 / 近义词】dwindle, deflate

【例句】When his influence began to **shrink**, his wealth also decreased.

shrug /ʃrʌg/ v. 耸肩

【词义】to raise your shoulders to show that you are not interested in something or that you do not know or care about something

【例句】The man **shrugged** his shoulders but said nothing.

significance /sɪg'nɪfɪkəns/ n. 重要性, 意义

【词义】the quality of being significant

【同义词 / 近义词】importance, implication, meaning

【例句】This is a matter of cardinal **significance**.

silent /'saɪlənt/ adj. 沉默的

【词义】not speaking

【同义词 / 近义词】quiet, speechless, dumb

【例句】They both fell **silent**.

similarity /sɪmə'lærəti/ n. 相像, 类似

【词义】the quality of being similar

【同义词 / 近义词】resemblance, analogy, likeness

【例句】The report highlights the **similarity** between the two groups.

simply /'sɪmpli/ adv. 简直, 根本

【词义】emphasizing what you are saying

【例句】So many of these questions **simply** don't have answers.

sincere /sɪn'sɪr/ *adj.* 诚恳的, 真诚的

【词义】not deceitful

【同义词 / 近义词】frank, open, plain, blunt, honest, straightforward

【例句】He offered a **sincere** apology for his behavior.

single /'sɪŋgl/ *adj.* 单个的, 单一的

【词义】only one

【同义词 / 近义词】only, sole, unique, alone

【例句】She hadn't uttered a **single** word.

sink /sɪŋk/ *v.* (使) 下沉, (使) 沉没

【词义】to disappear below the surface of a mass of water

【例句】The boat was beginning to **sink**.

site /saɪt/ *n.* 地点, 位置

【词义】a place where a building, town, etc. was, is or will be located

【同义词 / 近义词】place, location

【例句】A **site** has been chosen for the new school.

situation /ˌsɪtʃu'eɪʃn/ *n.* 形势, 情况, 局面

【词义】what is happening in a particular place at a particular time, or to refer to what is happening to you

【同义词 / 近义词】condition, state, status, circumstance

【例句】She's in a hopeless **situation**.

sketch /sketʃ/ *n.* 简述

【词义】a brief description of a situation, person, or incident without many details

【例句】We now proceed to give a **sketch** of the plan.

skillful /'skɪfl/ *adj.* 有技巧的, 熟练的, 巧妙的

【词义】having or showing knowledge and skill and aptitude

【例句】I complimented her on her **skillful** performance.

skyscraper /'skaɪskreɪpər/ *n.* 摩天大楼

【词义】a very tall building in a city

【同义词 / 近义词】building

【例句】The **skyscraper** towers into the clouds.

slogan /'sləʊɡən/ *n.* 口号, 标语

【词义】a short phrase that is easy to remember

【同义词 / 近义词】motto, expression

【例句】He concluded his speech with a **slogan**.

smart /smɑ:rt/ *adj.* 机灵的, 聪明的

【词义】clever

【同义词 / 近义词】bright, clever, wise, brilliant, intelligent, shrewd

【例句】He is a **smart** businessman.

smooth /smu:ð/ *adj.* 顺利的, 流畅的

【词义】going well and free of problems or trouble

【例句】This exercise is done in one **smooth** motion.

social /'səʊʃl/ *adj.* 社会的

【词义】relating to society or to the way society is organized

【同义词 / 近义词】communal, civil, public, societal

【例句】**Social** progress is normally a matter of struggles and conflicts.

software /'sɔ:ftwer/ *n.* 软件

【词义】computer programs

【例句】Most **software** programs allow you to compose emails offline.

soil /sɔɪl/ *n.* 土壤, 土地

【词义】a substance on the surface of the earth in which plants grow

【同义词 / 近义词】earth, land, ground

【例句】The **soil** is the source of these minerals, which are absorbed by the plant with the water from the **soil**.

solar /'səʊlə/ *adj.* 太阳的

【词义】relating to the sun

【例句】The atomic structure is often compared to a miniature **solar** system.

solid /'sɒ:lɪd/ *adj.* 坚硬的, 坚固的

【词义】very hard or firm

【同义词 / 近义词】firm, hard

【例句】He was determined to give his family a secure and **solid** base.

solitary /'sɒ:lətəri/ *adj.* 独处的, 独居的

【词义】spending a lot of time alone

【同义词 / 近义词】lonely, alone, desolate, lone

【例句】She enjoys taking long **solitary** walks.

solution /sə'lu:ʃn/ *n.* 解决办法

【词义】a way of dealing with a problem or difficult situation so that the difficulty is removed

【同义词 / 近义词】answer, resolution

【例句】One possible **solution** is to take legal action.

solve /sɒ:lv/ *v.* 解决

【词义】to find a solution or an answer to

【同义词 / 近义词】resolve

【例句】We should develop the students' ability to **solve** problems.

somehow /'sʌmhaʊ/ *adv.* 用某种方法, 不知什么缘故

【词义】saying that you do not know or cannot say how something was done or will be done

【例句】**Somehow** he again made a mistake in solving the mathematical problem.

sometime /'sʌmtaɪm/ *adv.* 在某时 (不确切或尚未确定)

【词义】at some indefinite or unstated time

【例句】The sales figures won't be released until **sometime** next month.

somewhat /'sʌmwaɪt/ *adv.* 有点儿, 有些

【词义】indicating that something is the case to a limited extent or degree

【同义词 / 近义词】fairly, relatively

【例句】His arguments were **somewhat** self-contradictory.

sorrow /'sɔ:rəʊ/ *n.* 悲哀, 伤心

【词义】a feeling of deep sadness or regret

【同义词 / 近义词】agony, anguish, torment, torture, grief, misery, distress

【例句】The composer expresses his **sorrow** in his music.

sort /sɔ:rt/ *n.* 种类, 类别

【词义】a class of things that have particular features in common and that belong to a larger group of related things

【同义词 / 近义词】kind, type, class, category, species

【例句】You can't put that **sort** of fear into words.

soul /səʊl/ *n.* 灵魂

【词义】the part of you that consists of your mind, character, thoughts, and feelings

【同义词 / 近义词】spirit

【例句】She has put her heart and **soul** into the job.

sound /saʊnd/ *adj.* 正确的, 合理的, 明智的

【词义】exercising or showing good judgment

【同义词 / 近义词】correct, reasonable, logical, sensible

【例句】They can give **sound** advice on diets.

soup /su:p/ *n.* 汤, 羹

【词义】liquid food made by boiling meat, fish, or vegetables in water

【例句】The **soup** was rather tasteless.

sour /'saʊə/ *adj.* 酸的, 酸味的

【词义】having a sharp, unpleasant taste like the taste of a lemon

【例句】Most green fruit is **sour**.

source /sɔ:rs/ *n.* 来源, 产地

【词义】the person, place, or thing which you get something from

【同义词 / 近义词】origin, root

【例句】An overcrowded workplace can be a major **source** of stress.

span /spæn/ *n.* 间隔, 期间

【词义】the period of time between two dates or events during which something exists, functions, or happens

【例句】The time **span** between sessions will increase.

spare /sper/ *adj.* 剩下的, 空闲的

【词义】not being used by anyone, and therefore available for someone to use

【例句】There was hardly a **spare** inch of space to be found.

spark /spa:rk/ *n.* 火花, 火星

【词义】a very small burning piece of material that is produced by something that is burning or by hitting two hard substances together

【同义词 / 近义词】flash, gleam

【例句】A shower of **sparks** flew up the chimney.

speaker /'spi:kər/ *n.* 发言人, 演讲者

【词义】a person who is making a speech or giving a talk

【同义词 / 近义词】orator

【例句】She's a very capable **speaker**.

special /'speʃl/ *adj.* 特别的

【词义】better or more important than other people or things

【同义词 / 近义词】especial, particular, exceptional, extraordinary, peculiar

【例句】His superior has singled him out for a **special** mention.

specialize /'speʃəlaɪz/ *v.* 专门从事, 专攻

【词义】to know a lot about something and concentrate much time and energy on it

【例句】Many students **specialize** in economics.

species /'spi:ʃi:z/ *n.* 物种, 种

【词义】a class of plants or animals whose members have the same main characteristics and are able to breed with each other

【同义词 / 近义词】kind, sort, type, class, category

【例句】The use of nuclear weapons is a horrible threat to the **species**.

specific /spə'sɪfɪk/ *adj.* 特定的, 特别的

【词义】referring to a particular fixed area, problem, or subject

【同义词 / 近义词】particular, peculiar

【例句】**Specific** groups may be formed to address **specific** issues.

spectacular /spek'tækjələr/ *adj.* 引人注目的, 惊人的, 壮观的

【词义】very impressive or dramatic

【同义词 / 近义词】sensational, dramatic, imposing

【例句】There was a **spectacular** sunrise yesterday.

spiritual /'spɪrɪtʃuəl/ *adj.* 精神(上)的, 心灵(上)的

【词义】relating to people's thoughts and beliefs

【同义词 / 近义词】mental

【例句】Her **spiritual** beauty outshone her physical beauty.

splendid /'splendɪd/ *adj.* 极好的, 绝妙的

【词义】very good

【同义词 / 近义词】excellent, prime

【例句】His reputation as a statesman is **splendid**.

split /splɪt/ *v.* (使) 断裂, (使) 裂开, 分割

【词义】to divide something into two or more parts

【同义词 / 近义词】tear, rip

【例句】We **split** the boards down the middle to use them for the back of the shelves.

spoil /spɔɪl/ *v.* 弄糟, 损坏, 破坏

【词义】to prevent something from being successful or satisfactory

【同义词 / 近义词】break, destroy, ruin, wreck, damage

【例句】Don't **spoil** your appetite by eating sweets just before dinner.

spread /spred/ *v.* (使) 传播, (使) 散布

【词义】to gradually reach or affect a larger and larger area or more and more people

【同义词 / 近义词】scatter, disperse, diffuse

【例句】His noisome reputation for corruption had already begun to **spread**.

square /skwer/ *n.* 正方形, 四方形

【词义】a shape with four sides that are all the same length and four corners that are all right angles

【例句】Most of the rugs are simple cotton **squares**.

stability /stə'biləti/ *n.* 稳定(性), 稳固

【词义】the quality or attribute of being firm and steadfast

【同义词 / 近义词】solidness, steadiness, sturdiness, immobility

【例句】General **stability** has been achieved in the country.

stable /'steɪbl/ *adj.* 稳定的, 稳固不变的

【词义】not likely to change or come to an end suddenly

【同义词 / 近义词】firm, steady

【例句】The price of oil remains **stable**.

stadium /'steɪdiəm/ *n.* 露天体育场

【词义】a large sports ground with rows of seats all round it

【同义词 / 近义词】playground, gymnasium, court

【例句】The **stadium** is being used for a match.

stage /steɪdʒ/ *n.* 阶段, 部分

【词义】one part of an activity, process, or period

【例句】Each **stage** of the battle was carried off flawlessly.

standard /'stændərd/ *n.* 水平, 水准

【词义】a level of quality or achievement, especially a level that is thought to be acceptable

【例句】The living **standard** is on the edge of subsistence.

standpoint /'stændpɔɪnt/ *n.* 角度, 立场

【词义】a mental position from which things are viewed

【同义词 / 近义词】perspective, attitude, side

【例句】One's opinion tends to differ in accordance with one's **standpoint**.

starve /sta:rv/ *v.* 挨饿, 饿死

【词义】to suffer greatly from lack of food which sometimes leads to their death

【同义词 / 近义词】hunger, famish

【例句】You can't see your sister **starve** without trying to help her.

state /steɪt/ *n.* 状态, 状况

【词义】the mental, emotional or physical condition that a person or thing is in

【同义词 / 近义词】condition

【例句】The government has declared a **state** of emergency in the flooded regions.

statement /'steɪtmənt/ *n.* 陈述, 声明

【词义】something that you say or write which gives information in a formal or definite way

【同义词 / 近义词】report, announcement

【例句】No **statement** can be made at the present time.

status /'steɪtəs/ *n.* 社会地位, 身份

【词义】social or professional position

【同义词 / 近义词】position, rank

【例句】Social **status** is largely determined by the occupation of the main breadwinner.

steady /'stedi/ *adj.* 稳定的, 牢固的

【词义】firm and not shaking or moving about

【同义词 / 近义词】firm, stable

【例句】Keep the drill **steady** while it ascends and descends.

stimulate /'stimjuleit/ *v.* 刺激, 促使

【词义】to encourage something to begin or develop further

【同义词 / 近义词】encourage, inspire, excite

【例句】They counted on foreign investment to **stimulate** their economy.

store /sto:r/ *v.* 贮存, 储备, 存放

【词义】to put things in a container or other place and leave them there until they are needed

【同义词 / 近义词】stock, hoard

【例句】Some types of garden furniture must be **stored** inside in the winter.

storm /sto:rm/ *n.* 暴风雨

【词义】very bad weather, with heavy rain, strong winds, and often thunder and lightning

【同义词 / 近义词】hurricane, typhoon

【例句】We'd seen the **storm** brewing when we were out in the boat.

straight /streit/ *adj.* 直的, 笔直的

【词义】having no deviations

【同义词 / 近义词】direct, unswerving

【例句】A **straight** line is the shortest distance between two points.

streak /stri:k/ *n.* 条纹

【词义】a long stripe or mark on a surface which contrasts with the surface because it is a different color

【同义词 / 近义词】stripe

【例句】There are some dark **streaks** on the surface of the moon.

stream /stri:m/ *n.* 小河, 溪

【词义】a small narrow river

【同义词 / 近义词】river, brook

【例句】There was a small **stream** at the end of the garden.**strengthen** /'streŋkən/ *v.* 增强, 加强

【词义】to become more powerful and secure, or more likely to succeed

【同义词 / 近义词】intensify, reinforce, fortify

【例句】We must **strengthen** our unity in the face of powerful enemies.**stress** /stres/ *v.* 强调

【词义】to put extra emphasis on a point because you think it is important

【同义词 / 近义词】emphasize

【例句】They also **stress** the need for improved employment opportunities.**strict** /strikt/ *adj.* 严格的, 必须恪守的

【词义】very clear and precise or severe, that must be obeyed

【同义词 / 近义词】rigid, rigorous

【例句】All members of the association adhere to a **strict** code of practice.**striking** /'straɪkɪŋ/ *adj.* 引人注目的, 异乎寻常的

【词义】very noticeable or unusual

【同义词 / 近义词】outstanding, noticeable, remarkable, conspicuous

【例句】This is an ambitious and intriguing movie, full of **striking** imagery.**structure** /'strʌktʃər/ *n.* 结构, 构造, 组织

【词义】the way in which something is made, built, or organized

【例句】The chemical **structure** of this particular molecule is very unusual.**struggle** /'strʌgl/ *v.* 奋力, 努力, 尽力

【词义】to try hard to do something, even though other people or things may be making it difficult for you to succeed

【同义词 / 近义词】try, attempt, strive, endeavor

【例句】They had to **struggle** against adversity.

stuff /stʌf/ *n.* 东西，物品

【词义】miscellaneous unspecified objects

【例句】The **stuff** has never been properly logged and labeled.

style /stɑɪl/ *n.* 作风，风格

【词义】the general way in which it is done or presented

【同义词 / 近义词】fashion

【例句】The author's **style** suggests a certain ambiguity in his moral view.

subject /'sʌbdʒekt/ *n.* 主题，题目，话题

【词义】the thing that is being discussed or written about

【同义词 / 近义词】issue, theme, topic

【例句】I have nothing more to say on the **subject**.

subtract /səb'trækt/ *v.* 减，减去

【词义】to do a calculation in which you take it away from the other number

【同义词 / 近义词】deduct, remove

【例句】Please **subtract** a quarter of the money for your own use.

suburb /'sʌbɜ:rb/ *n.* 城郊，郊区

【词义】smaller area which is part of the city or large town but is outside its center

【同义词 / 近义词】outskirts

【例句】Factories are grouped in the southern **suburb** of the city.

subway /'sʌbweɪ/ *n.* 地铁

【词义】an underground railway

【同义词 / 近义词】tube

【例句】The new **subway** is now being laid.

succeed /sək'si:d/ *v.* 成功

【词义】to manage to do something

【例句】His natural shrewdness tells him what is needed to **succeed**.

success /sək'ses/ *n.* 成功, 胜利, 成就

【词义】the achievement of something that you have been trying to do

【同义词 / 近义词】achievement, attainment, accomplishment

【例句】The good weather helped to make the occasion a resounding **success**.

sudden /'sʌdn/ *adj.* 突然的

【词义】happening quickly and unexpectedly

【同义词 / 近义词】impulsive, instant, impetuous, abrupt

【例句】A **sudden** wind swept a pile of leaves in.

suffer /'sʌfə/ *v.* 遭受, 经受

【词义】to undergo or be subjected to something bad

【同义词 / 近义词】undergo, experience, sustain

【例句】They will **suffer** such daily stresses patiently.

sufficient /sə'fɪnt/ *adj.* 足够的, 充足的

【词义】enough for a particular purpose; as much as you need

【同义词 / 近义词】adequate, enough

【例句】**Sufficient** research evidence exists to support this contention.

suggest /sə'dʒest/ *v.* 建议; 提议

【词义】to put forward an idea or a plan for other people to think about

【同义词 / 近义词】propose

【例句】I'd like to **suggest** a different explanation for the company's decline.

suggestion /sə'dʒestʃən/ *n.* 建议, 提议

【词义】an idea that is suggested

【同义词 / 近义词】advice, opinion, proposal, view

【例句】We reject any **suggestion** that the law needs amending.

suicide /'su:ɪsaɪd/ *n.* 自杀

【词义】the act of killing yourself

【例句】**Suicide** is often connected with socio-economic deprivation.

suit /su:t/ *v.* 满足……需要, 合……心意

【词义】to be agreeable or acceptable to someone or something

【同义词 / 近义词】satisfy

【例句】I don't think a sedentary life would **suit** me.

suitable /'su:təbl/ *adj.* 合适的, 适宜的

【词义】right or acceptable for a particular purpose

【同义词 / 近义词】fit, proper, appropriate, apt, fitting

【例句】A **suitable** answer has already been put forward.

summarize /'sʌməraɪz/ *v.* 总结, 概括

【词义】to give a summary of something

【同义词 / 近义词】brief, outline

【例句】We may **summarize** our arguments as follows.

summary /'sʌməri/ *n.* 总结, 摘要, 概括

【词义】a short account of something

【同义词 / 近义词】abstract, digest, outline

【例句】It can be useful to write a short **summary** of your argument first.

summit /'sʌmɪt/ *n.* 山顶, 顶峰

【词义】the top of a mountain

【同义词 / 近义词】top, peak, apex, acme

【例句】The climber edged slowly down from the **summit** of the mountain.

sunrise /'sʌnraɪz/ *n.* 日出 (时分), 黎明

【词义】the time in the morning when the sun first appears in the sky

【同义词 / 近义词】daybreak, dawn, morning

【例句】We got up at **sunrise**.

sunset /'sʌnset/ *n.* 日落 (时分), 傍晚, 黄昏

【词义】the time in the evening when the sun disappears out of sight from the sky

【同义词 / 近义词】dusk, evening, nightfall, sundown

【例句】At **sunset** the flag was lowered.

sunshine /'sʌnʃaɪn/ *n.* 阳光，日光

【词义】the light and heat that comes from the sun

【同义词 / 近义词】daylight, sunlight, sunbeam

【例句】**Sunshine** strengthens the feelings of optimism.

super /'su:pər/ *adj.* 出色的，极好的

【词义】excellent

【例句】The Natural History Museum of China is a **super** place for kids.

superb /su:'pɜ:rb/ *adj.* 极佳的，卓越的

【词义】of surpassing excellence

【同义词 / 近义词】splendid, gorgeous, glorious, magnificent

【例句】She's a **superb** lecturer.

superficial /,su:pər'fiʃl/ *adj.* 肤浅的

【词义】not deep or penetrating emotionally or intellectually

【同义词 / 近义词】shallow

【例句】The book shows only a **superficial** understanding of the historical context.

Word List 19

superior /su:'piəriə/ *adj.* 优良的，优秀的

【词义】 of high or superior quality or performance

【同义词 / 近义词】 excellent, terrific, fabulous

【例句】 He is of very **superior** intelligence.

supermarket /'su:pəmə:rkɪt/ *n.* 超市

【词义】 a large shop which sells all kinds of food and some household goods

【例句】 **Supermarket** chains have shaved prices.

supervise /'su:pəvaɪz/ *v.* 指导，监管

【词义】 to watch and direct

【同义词 / 近义词】 control, direct, govern, manage, rule, administer

【例句】 The UN pledged to help **supervise** the clearance of mines.

supplement /'sʌplɪmənt/ *v.* 增补，补充

【词义】 to add something to something else in order to improve it

【例句】 They had to get a job to **supplement** the family income.

supply /sə'plai/ *n.* 供应量；供给量

【词义】 an amount of something that is provided or available to be used

【例句】 Food is in short **supply** all over the country.

support /sə'pɔ:rt/ *v.* 支持，赞同，拥护

【词义】 to agree with people or their ideas or aims, and perhaps help them because you want them to succeed

【同义词 / 近义词】 back, uphold, sustain, advocate

【例句】 Try to **support** each other when one of you is feeling down.

suppose /sə'pəʊz/ v. 认为, 推断, 料想

【词义】to believe that something is probably true, because of other things that you know

【同义词 / 近义词】assume, presume, guess, postulate

【例句】I **suppose** that's one way of looking at it.

surface /'sɜ:rfɪs/ n. 表面, 表层, 外层

【词义】the outer or top part or layer of something

【例句】Neil Armstrong was the first person to set foot on the **surface** of the moon.

surprising /sər'praɪzɪŋ/ adj. 令人吃惊的

【词义】unexpected or unusual and making you feel surprised

【同义词 / 近义词】breathtaking, astonishing, astounding, shocking

【例句】The anthology has a **surprising** sense of coherence.

surrender /sə'rendər/ v. 投降, 屈服

【词义】to stop fighting or resisting someone and agree that you have been beaten

【同义词 / 近义词】submit, yield

【例句】In the end they were forced to **surrender**.

surround /sə'raʊnd/ v. 围绕, 环绕

【词义】to be all around someone or something

【同义词 / 近义词】encircle, circle

【例句】Tall trees **surround** the lake.

survey /'sɜ:veɪ/ n. 调查, 民意测验

【词义】detailed information about a lot of different people or things

【例句】The **survey's** findings are a matter of great concern.

survive /sər'vaɪv/ v. 挺过, 艰难度过

【词义】to manage to live or continue in spite of difficult circumstances

【例句】The company found it hard to **survive** in a changing marketplace.

symbol /'sɪmbəl/ *n.* 象征, 代表

【词义】an arbitrary sign that has acquired a conventional significance

【同义词 / 近义词】badge, sign, signal, mark, token

【例句】The white color is a **symbol** of purity.

sympathy /'sɪmpəθi/ *n.* 同情心, 同情

【词义】sharing the feelings of others, especially feelings of sorrow or anguish

【同义词 / 近义词】pity, mercy, compassion

【例句】He wants to express his deep **sympathy** to the family.

system /'sɪstəm/ *n.* 体系, 制度

【词义】a way of working, organizing, or doing something which follows a fixed plan or set of rules

【例句】The new **system** is still in the planning stages.

systematic /,sɪstə'mætɪk/ *adj.* 成体系的, 系统的, 有条理的

【词义】done according to a fixed plan, in a thorough and efficient way

【同义词 / 近义词】routine, organized, regular

【例句】They commenced a **systematic** search.

tale /teɪl/ *n.* 传说, 故事

【词义】a story, often involving magic or exciting events

【同义词 / 近义词】fiction, story, fable

【例句】The story ascends from a gothic tragedy to a miraculous fairy **tale**.

tame /teɪm/ *adj.* 驯化的, 驯服的

【词义】not afraid of humans

【例句】The bird became so **tame** that it was impossible to release it back into the wild.

target /'tɑ:rgɪt/ *n.* 靶子, 目标, 对象

【词义】something at which someone is aiming a weapon or other object

【同义词 / 近义词】aim, goal, purpose, end, object, objective

【例句】The factory met its production **target** ahead of time.

task /tæsk/ *n.* 任务, 工作

【词义】an activity or piece of work which you have to do, usually as part of a larger project

【同义词 / 近义词】work, job

【例句】Our **task** is to supply vegetables all the year round.

taste /teɪst/ *n.* 鉴赏力, 品味

【词义】a person's choice in the things that he/she likes or buys

【例句】How could so many people have such bad **taste** in music?

technique /tek'ni:k/ *n.* 技巧, 方法

【词义】a particular method of doing an activity, usually a method that involves practical skills

【例句】It might be possible to extend the **technique** to other crop plants.

technology /tek'na:lədʒi/ *n.* 科技, 工艺, 技术

【词义】methods, systems, and devices which are the result of scientific knowledge being used for practical purposes

【同义词 / 近义词】technique

【例句】New **technology** should provide a secure firewall against hackers.

teenager /'ti:neɪdʒər/ *n.* 青少年, 十几岁的人

【词义】someone who is between thirteen and nineteen years old

【同义词 / 近义词】youth, adolescent, juvenile

【例句】The **teenager** ran away after being punished.

telecommunication /,telɪkə,mju:nɪ'keɪʃn/ *n.* 电信

【词义】systems used in transmitting messages over a distance electronically

【例句】**Telecommunication** is the multiplier of productivity.

telescope /'telɪskəʊp/ *n.* 望远镜

【词义】a long instrument shaped like a tube, with lenses inside it that make

distant things seem larger and nearer when you look through it

【例句】The space **telescope** has taken the clearest pictures of Pluto.

television /'telɪvɪʒn/ *n.* 电视

【词义】a piece of electrical equipment consisting of a box with a glass screen on it on which you can watch programs with pictures and sounds

【例句】He is lined up for no less than four US **television** interviews.

temper /'tempər/ *n.* 坏脾气

【词义】a sudden outburst of anger

【例句】The man lost his **temper** and struck out wildly.

temperate /'tempərət/ *adj.* 温和的，心平气和的

【词义】calm and reasonable, and not getting angry or losing one's temper easily

【同义词 / 近义词】mild, moderate, sober

【例句】He spoke in a **temperate** manner.

temperature /'tempərətʃər/ *n.* 温度，气温

【词义】a measure of how hot or cold something is

【例句】The **temperature** in the car was misting the window.

tend /tend/ *v.* 倾向于

【词义】to have a tendency or disposition to do or be something

【例句】A problem for manufacturers is that lighter cars **tend** to be noisy.

tendency /'tendənsi/ *n.* 倾向

【词义】a worrying or unpleasant habit or action that keeps occurring

【例句】He has a **tendency** to oversell himself.

tent /tent/ *n.* 帐篷

【词义】a shelter made of canvas or nylon which is held up by poles and ropes

【例句】He drew back the **tent** flap and strode out into the blizzard.

term /tɜːrm/ *n.* 期间，期限

【词义】a period of time that someone spends doing a particular job or in a par-

ticular place

【例句】Offenders will be liable to a seven-year prison **term**.

terrible /'terəbl/ *adj.* 非常严重的, 骇人的, 糟糕的

【词义】very serious or very unpleasant

【同义词 / 近义词】fearful, awful, dreadful, frightful, horrible

【例句】He must be made to answer for his **terrible** crimes.

terrify /'terɪfaɪ/ *v.* 吓坏, 使极度恐慌

【词义】to make you feel extremely frightened

【同义词 / 近义词】alarm, frighten, startle, scare, intimidate

【例句】The aim of the terrorists is to **terrify** people.

test /test/ *n.* 试验, 测试, 检验

【词义】a deliberate action or experiment to find out how well something works

【同义词 / 近义词】experiment, trial

【例句】If the **test** is positive, a course of antibiotics may be prescribed.

textile /'tekstaɪl/ *n.* 纺织品

【词义】types of cloth or fabric, especially ones that have been woven

【同义词 / 近义词】fabric, cloth

【例句】Japan imports **textile** materials from Britain.

theater /'θi:ətər/ *n.* 剧院, 剧场

【词义】a building where theatrical performances or motion-picture shows can be presented

【例句】The **theater** gives two performances a day.

theme /θi:m/ *n.* 主题, 题目

【词义】an important idea or subject that runs through a piece of writing, a talk, or a discussion

【同义词 / 近义词】subject, issue, topic

【例句】She embroidered on this **theme** for about ten minutes.

theory /'θi:əri/ *n.* 理论, 学说

【词义】a formal idea or set of ideas that is intended to explain something

【同义词 / 近义词】thought, supposition

【例句】Einstein's **theory** links energy with mass and velocity of light.

thereby /,ðer'baɪ/ *adv.* 因此

【词义】introducing an important result or consequence of the event or action you have just mentioned

【例句】He became a British citizen, **thereby** gaining the right to vote.

thick /θɪk/ *adj.* 厚的, 粗的

【词义】having a large distance between its two opposite sides

【例句】She wore a **thick** tartan skirt.

thin /θɪn/ *adj.* 瘦的

【词义】having no extra fat on one's body

【例句】They have to be **thin**, attractive and well-dressed.

thirsty /'θɜ:rsti/ *adj.* 渴的

【词义】feeling a need to drink something

【例句】We were hungry and **thirsty**.

thoughtful /'θɔ:tfl/ *adj.* 沉思的, 默想的

【词义】quiet and serious because you are thinking about something

【例句】He was looking very **thoughtful**.

threaten /'θretn/ *v.* 危害到, 威胁到

【词义】to be likely to harm a person or thing

【例句】30 percent of reptiles, birds, and fish are currently **threatened** with extinction.

thrive /θraɪv/ *v.* 欣欣向荣, 茁壮成长

【词义】to do well and be successful, healthy, or strong

【同义词 / 近义词】flourish, succeed, prosper

【例句】Today his company continues to **thrive**.

through /θru:/ *prep.* 通过；穿越

【词义】from one end or side of something to the other

【例句】They walked slowly **through** the woods.

ticket /'tɪkt/ *n.* 入场券，门票

【词义】a small, official piece of paper or card which shows that you have paid to enter a place

【例句】He produced his railway **ticket** when asked to do so.

tight /taɪt/ *adv.* 紧紧地

【词义】holding someone or something firmly and securely

【例句】Just hold **tight** to my hand and follow along.

tiny /'taɪni/ *adj.* 极小的

【词义】extremely small

【同义词 / 近义词】little, small, minute, miniature

【例句】The Martian atmosphere contains only **tiny** amounts of water.

tip /tɪp/ *n.* 诀窍，忠告

【词义】a useful piece of advice

【同义词 / 近义词】advice

【例句】A good **tip** is to buy the most expensive lens you can afford.

tired /'taɪəd/ *adj.* 疲劳的，累的

【词义】feeling that you want to rest or sleep

【同义词 / 近义词】weary

【例句】We are all liable to make mistakes when we're **tired**.

title /'taɪtl/ *n.* 职务名称

【词义】a name that describes their job or status in an organization

【例句】He was given the **title** of deputy prime minister.

tolerant /'tə:lərənt/ *adj.* 宽容的, 容忍的

【词义】allowing other people to say and do as they like, even if you do not agree with or like it

【例句】She's **tolerant** toward those impudent colleagues.

tolerate /'tə:ləreɪt/ *v.* 容忍, 容许

【词义】to accept a situation or person although you do not particularly like them

【同义词 / 近义词】stand, bear, endure, withstand

【例句】We can't **tolerate** his mistakes.

tongue /tʌŋ/ *n.* 说话方式

【词义】a particular way of speaking

【例句】She had a nasty **tongue**.

tonight /tə'naɪt/ *adv.* 在今晚

【词义】referring to the evening of today or the night that follows today

【例句】We're thinking of going to a jazz club **tonight**.

topic /'tə:pɪk/ *n.* 题目, 话题

【词义】a particular subject that you discuss or write about

【同义词 / 近义词】issue, subject, theme

【例句】His remarks didn't relate to the **topic** under discussion.

torch /tɔ:rtʃ/ *n.* 火把, 火炬

【词义】a long stick with burning material at one end, used to provide light or to set things on fire

【例句】A **torch** symbolizes the brightness of the future.

torture /'tɔ:rtʃə/ *v.* 折磨, 使痛苦

【词义】to torment someone emotionally or mentally

【同义词 / 近义词】torment, distress, agonize, plague

【例句】He would not **torture** her further by trying to argue with her.

total /'təʊtl/ *adj.* 总的, 全部的

【词义】constituting the full quantity or extent

【同义词 / 近义词】entire, whole, complete, full, gross, all

【例句】The club has a **total** membership of 300.**tough** /tʌf/ *adj.* 坚强的, 吃苦耐劳的

【词义】strong and determined, able to tolerate difficulty or suffering

【同义词 / 近义词】sturdy, strong, durable, hardy

【例句】She is **tough** and ambitious.**tour** /tʊr/ *n.* 游览, 参观

【词义】a journey during which you visit several places that interest you

【同义词 / 近义词】journey, travel, trip, voyage, excursion

【例句】He found the **tour** exciting.**tourist** /'tʊrɪst/ *n.* 游客

【词义】a person who is visiting a place for pleasure and interest

【同义词 / 近义词】visitor, traveler

【例句】A **tourist** guide will show you around.**tower** /'taʊə/ *n.* 塔, 塔楼

【词义】a tall, narrow building, that either stands alone or forms part of another building such as a church or castle

【例句】They occupied the first two floors of the **tower**.**trace** /treɪs/ *v.* 追溯, 探索

【词义】to find out or describe how something started or developed

【同义词 / 近义词】pursue, follow, chase, hunt, track, trail

【例句】How far back can you **trace** your family tree?**track** /træk/ *n.* 小道

【词义】a narrow road or path

【同义词 / 近义词】path, road, route, way, lane

【例句】She selected a low gear and started down the **track** carefully.

trade /treɪd/ *n.* 贸易, 买卖, 交易

【词义】the activity of buying, selling, or exchanging goods or services between people, firms, or countries

【同义词 / 近义词】business, commerce, bargain, deal

【例句】They have hopes of increasing **trade** between the two regions.

tradition /trə'dɪʃn/ *n.* 传统

【词义】a custom or belief that has existed for a long time

【同义词 / 近义词】heritage, convention, custom

【例句】We reverence **tradition** but will not be fettered by it.

traffic /'træfɪk/ *n.* 交通

【词义】all the vehicles that are moving along the roads in a particular area

【例句】There was heavy **traffic** on the roads.

tragedy /'trædʒədi/ *n.* 不幸, 惨剧

【词义】an extremely sad event or situation

【同义词 / 近义词】misfortune, disaster

【例句】We've never forgotten the **tragedy**.

training /'treɪnɪŋ/ *n.* 训练, 培训

【词义】process of learning the skills that you need for a particular job or activity

【同义词 / 近义词】drill, exercise, practice

【例句】**Training** is worthless unless there is proof that it works.

trait /treɪt/ *n.* 特征, 特点, 特性

【词义】a particular characteristic, quality, or tendency that someone or something has

【同义词 / 近义词】quality, property, feature, characteristic

【例句】It's a **trait** not uncommon in scientists.

transfer /træns'fɜ:r/ *v.* 转让

【词义】to stop being owned by one person or institution and become owned by another

【例句】He has already **transferred** ownership of the works to a British foundation.

translate /ˈtrænzˈleɪt/ v. 翻译

【词义】to express the meaning of speech or writing in a different language

【同义词 / 近义词】interpret

【例句】**Translate** the following paragraphs into Chinese.

transmit /ˈtrænzˈmɪt/ v. 传送，发射，播送

【词义】to send an electronic signal, radio or television broadcast, etc.

【同义词 / 近义词】send, deliver, dispatch, forward

【例句】A telegram will be the quickest way to **transmit** the message.

transportation /ˌtrænsˈpɔːrteɪʃn/ n. 交通运输系统

【词义】a system for carrying people or goods from one place to another using vehicles, roads, etc.

【例句】Campuses are usually accessible by public **transportation**.

trap /træp/ n. 圈套，诡计，骗局

【词义】a trick that is intended to catch or deceive someone

【同义词 / 近义词】trick

【例句】He was trying to decide whether the question was some sort of a **trap**.

travel /ˈtrævl/ v. 旅行，行进

【词义】to go from one place to another, often to a place that is far away

【例句】Students often **travel** hundreds of miles to get here.

treasure /ˈtreʒər/ n. 珍品，珍宝

【词义】valuable objects, especially works of art and items of historical value

【例句】The house was full of art **treasures**.

treatment /ˈtri:tment/ n. 治疗，疗法

【词义】medical attention given to a sick or injured person or animal

【例句】He was given **treatment** and cared for until he recovered.

tremendous /trə'mendəs/ *adj.* 巨大的, 极大的, 大量的

【词义】extraordinarily large in size or extent or amount or power or degree

【同义词 / 近义词】huge, enormous, immense, giant, gigantic, colossal, vast, massive

【例句】I felt a **tremendous** sense of relief and exultation.

trend /trend/ *n.* 趋势, 倾向

【词义】a change or development towards something new or different

【同义词 / 近义词】tendency, current

【例句】Can anything be done to reverse this **trend**?

trial /'traɪəl/ *n.* 试验, 试用

【词义】an experiment in which you test something by using it or doing it for a period of time to see how well it works

【同义词 / 近义词】experiment, test, try

【例句】I took the car out for a **trial** on the roads.

tribe /traɪb/ *n.* 部落, 部族

【词义】a group of people of the same race, language, and customs

【同义词 / 近义词】clan, sect

【例句】The **tribe**'s development was more primitive than that of their neighbors.

trick /trɪk/ *n.* 诡计, 花招, 骗局

【词义】an action that is intended to deceive someone

【例句】It's an old **trick** but it just might work.

troop /tru:p/ *n.* 部队, 军队

【词义】soldiers, especially when they are in a large organized group doing a particular task

【同义词 / 近义词】army

【例句】No one knew for sure how many **troops** had died in combat.

tropical /'trɔ:pɪkl/ *adj.* 热带的, 有热带特征的

【词义】belonging to or typical of the tropics

【例句】This disease is widespread in **tropical** areas.

trouble /'trʌbl/ *n.* 麻烦, 困难

【词义】problems or difficulties

【例句】You've caused us a lot of **trouble**.

truly /'tru:li/ *adv.* 的确

【词义】in accordance with truth or fact or reality

【同义词 / 近义词】indeed, really, actually

【例句】The quick recovery was **truly** in response to medication.

trust /trʌst/ *n.* 信任, 信赖

【词义】your belief that someone is honest and sincere and will not deliberately do anything to harm you

【同义词 / 近义词】belief, faith, confidence, conviction, credit

【例句】They have placed great **trust** in him as a negotiator.

Word List 20

truth /tru:θ/ *n.* 实情，真相，事实

【词义】all the facts about something

【同义词 / 近义词】reality

【例句】We set out to find the **truth** behind the mystery.

tutor /'tu:tər/ *n.* 家庭教师；私人教师

【词义】a private teacher, especially one who teaches an individual student or a very small group

【同义词 / 近义词】teacher, instructor

【例句】He worked as a **tutor** to the family's three young children.

twist /twɪst/ *n.* 意外转折，重大转机

【词义】something that is an unexpected and significant development

【例句】The battle took a new **twist**.

typical /'tɪpɪkl/ *adj.* 典型的，有代表性的

【词义】exhibiting the qualities or characteristics that identify a group or kind or category

【同义词 / 近义词】symbolic, characteristic, distinctive

【例句】She gave an equivocal answer, **typical** of a politician.

umbrella /ʌm'brelə/ *n.* 伞

【词义】an object which you use to protect yourself from the rain or hot sun

【例句】The man with the **umbrella** turned the corner.

unable /ʌn'eɪbl/ *adj.* 不能……的

【词义】impossible for you to do something

【同义词 / 近义词】unfit, incapable, incompetent

【例句】He had been **unable** to keep to his schedule.

uncertainty /ʌn'sɜ:rtnti/ *n.* 不确定, 犹疑

【词义】a state of doubt about the future or about what is the right thing to do

【同义词 / 近义词】doubt, suspicion, distrust

【例句】He was in this state of **uncertainty**.

undergo /ˌʌndər'gəʊ/ *v.* 经历, 遭受, 忍受

【词义】to experience something necessary or unpleasant

【同义词 / 近义词】experience, sustain, suffer

【例句】The explorers had to **undergo** much suffering.

undergraduate /ˌʌndər'grædʒuət/ *n.* 在校本科生, 大学生

【词义】a student at a university or college who is studying for his or her first degree

【例句】He is a Yale **undergraduate**.

underground /ˌʌndər'graʊnd/ *adj.* 地下的

【词义】below the surface of the ground

【例句】There's an **underground** passageway that connects the five buildings.

underlie /ˌʌndər'laɪ/ *v.* 为……的起因, 构成……的基础

【词义】to be the cause or basis of a feeling or situation

【例句】These ideas **underlie** much of his work.

undermine /ˌʌndər'maɪn/ *v.* 削弱, 损害

【词义】to make something less strong or less secure than it was before

【同义词 / 近义词】weaken, destroy, sabotage

【例句】She tried to **undermine** our friendship.

underneath /ˌʌndər'ni:θ/ *prep.* 在……下面

【词义】directly under something

【同义词 / 近义词】below, beneath, under

【例句】He staggered **underneath** a burden.

undoubtedly /ʌn'daʊtɪdli/ *adv.* 无疑地，毋庸置疑地

【词义】emphasizing that something exists or is true

【同义词 / 近义词】surely, doubtless, really

【例句】Country music was **undoubtedly** one of the forerunners of rock and roll.

uneasy /ʌn'i:zi/ *adj.* 焦虑的，不安的

【词义】feeling anxious, afraid, or embarrassed

【同义词 / 近义词】nervous, restless, impatient

【例句】In the moment of triumph I felt **uneasy**.

unfair /ʌn'fer/ *adj.* 不公正的，不公平的

【词义】not right or fair

【同义词 / 近义词】unjust, foul

【例句】It was **unfair** that she should suffer so much.

unfortunate /ʌn'fɔ:rtʃənət/ *adj.* 不幸的，倒霉的

【词义】not favored by luck

【同义词 / 近义词】unhappy, unlucky, disastrous

【例句】He was **unfortunate** to lose in the final round.

uniform /'ju:nɪfɔ:rm/ *adj.* 全都相同的，一律的

【词义】all the same

【同义词 / 近义词】alike, similar, identical

【例句】Along each wall stretched **uniform** green metal filing cabinets.

union /'ju:nɪən/ *n.* 联盟，联合体

【词义】two or more things joined together to form one thing

【例句】Many countries joined the currency **union**.

unique /ju'ni:k/ *adj.* 唯一的，独一无二的

【词义】being the single one of its kind

【同义词 / 近义词】only, single, sole, alone

【例句】They are priceless, **unique** and irreplaceable.

unit /'ju:nɪt/ *n.* 班组, 部门

【词义】a group of people who work together at a specific job

【例句】The results from this **unit** are staggering.**unite** /ju'naɪt/ *v.* (使) 团结, (使) 联合

【词义】to join together and act as a group

【同义词 / 近义词】combine, connect, link, attach, associate

【例句】We must **unite** the workers in fighting against inhuman conditions.**universe** /'ju:nɪvɜ:s/ *n.* 宇宙

【词义】the whole of space and all the stars, planets, and other forms of matter and energy in it

【同义词 / 近义词】space, cosmos

【例句】The whole **universe** exists eternally in that one infinite being.**unusual** /ʌn'ju:ʒuəl/ *adj.* 不寻常的

【词义】not happening very often or you do not see it or hear it very often

【同义词 / 近义词】uncommon, unique, odd, novel

【例句】The chemical structure of this molecule is very **unusual**.**unwilling** /ʌn'wɪlɪŋ/ *adj.* 不愿意的, 不情愿的

【词义】not wanting to do something and not agreeing to do it

【同义词 / 近义词】reluctant

【例句】Judges were **unwilling** to nullify government decisions.**upstairs** /ʌp'sterz/ *adv.* 在楼上

【词义】on a floor that is higher than the ground floor

【例句】The cat belongs to the people who live **upstairs**.**usage** /'ju:sɪdʒ/ *n.* 使用, 处理

【词义】the degree to which something is used or the way in which it is used

【同义词 / 近义词】use, treatment

【例句】It should include a review of energy **usage**.

useful /'ju:sfl/ *adj.* 有用的, 可用的

【词义】being of use or service

【同义词 / 近义词】helpful, practical, functional

【例句】He dished up a lot of **useful** facts and figures.

utilize /'ju:təlaɪz/ *v.* 利用, 使用

【词义】to use something

【同义词 / 近义词】use, apply, employ

【例句】You must **utilize** all available resources.

utmost /'ʌtməʊst/ *adj.* 极度的, 最大的

【词义】emphasizing the importance or seriousness of something or to emphasize the way that it is done

【同义词 / 近义词】extreme, outermost, farthest, furthest

【例句】I was treated with the **utmost** courtesy by the staff.

vacation /veɪ'keɪʃn/ *n.* 假期

【词义】a period of the year when schools are officially closed

【同义词 / 近义词】holiday, leave

【例句】Soon school will end and the **vacation** will be at hand.

vain /veɪn/ *adj.* 徒劳的, 无效的

【词义】failing to achieve what was intended

【同义词 / 近义词】futile, fruitless, unsuccessful

【例句】She closed her eyes tightly in a **vain** attempt to hold back the tears.

valley /'væli/ *n.* 山谷

【词义】a low stretch of land between hills, especially one that has a river flowing through it

【同义词 / 近义词】canyon, gorge

【例句】We drove up a steep-sided **valley**.

valuable /'væljuəbl/ *adj.* 有价值的, 有用的

【词义】are very useful and helpful

【同义词 / 近义词】precious

【例句】This is one of the most **valuable** lessons I learned.

value /'vælju:/ *n.* 重要, 有用

【词义】the importance or usefulness

【同义词 / 近义词】importance, usefulness, worth, significance, quality

【例句】She placed a high **value** on loyalty.

vanish /'væniʃ/ *v.* 消失, 失踪

【词义】to disappear suddenly or in a way that cannot be explained

【同义词 / 近义词】disappear, fade, evaporate

【例句】He seemed to **vanish** into thin air.

vapor /'veɪpər/ *n.* 水汽, 蒸汽

【词义】tiny drops of water or other liquids in the air, which appear as mist

【同义词 / 近义词】steam

【例句】The cold wind condenses **vapor** into rain.

various /'veriəs/ *adj.* 各种各样的, 不同种类的

【词义】several different

【同义词 / 近义词】different, diverse

【例句】They've been living and working peacefully with members of **various** ethnic groups.

vary /'veri/ *v.* 不同, 相异

【词义】to be different from each other in size, amount, or degree

【同义词 / 近义词】change, alter, convert, modify, transform, turn

【例句】Prices **vary** according to the quantity ordered.

vast /væst/ *adj.* 巨大的, 广大的, 广阔的

【词义】extremely large

【同义词 / 近义词】huge, enormous, immense, giant, gigantic, colossal, massive, tremendous

【例句】The pollution has already turned **vast** areas into a wasteland.

video /'vidiəʊ/ *n.* 录像

【词义】the system of recording films and events on tape so that people can watch them on a television set

【例句】She has watched the race on **video**.

view /vju:/ *n.* 看法, 意见, 见解

【词义】a personal opinion about something; an attitude towards something

【同义词 / 近义词】opinion, attitude

【例句】She and I hold opposing **views** on the matter.

viewpoint /'vju:pɔɪnt/ *n.* 观点, 看法

【词义】the way that they think about things in general, or the way they think about a particular thing

【同义词 / 近义词】perspective, attitude

【例句】Most scientists would probably lean toward this **viewpoint**.

village /'vɪlɪdʒ/ *n.* 乡村, 村庄

【词义】a group of houses, together with other buildings such as a church and a school, in a country area

【例句】I live in a sedate little **village**.

violence /'vaɪələns/ *n.* 暴力, 暴行

【词义】behavior which is intended to hurt, injure, or kill people

【例句】Communal **violence** broke out in different parts of the country.

virtual /'vɜ:rtʃuəl/ *adj.* 虚拟的, 模拟的

【词义】generated by a computer to simulate real objects and activities

【例句】**Virtual** reality will revolutionize the entertainment industry.

virus /'vaɪrəs/ *n.* 病毒

【词义】a kind of germ that can cause disease

【例句】If the **virus** cannot replicate itself, it cannot cause illness.

visible /'vɪzəbl/ *adj.* 可见的，看得见的

【词义】that can be seen

【例句】The planet Mars will be **visible** to the naked eye all week.

vision /'vɪʒn/ *n.* 视野

【词义】everything that you can see from a particular place or position

【例句】This broadened my **vision** and knowledge.

visitor /'vɪzɪtər/ *n.* 访问者，参观者

【词义】someone who is visiting a person or place

【同义词 / 近义词】tourist, traveler

【例句】He is a frequent **visitor** to this country.

visual /'vɪʒuəl/ *adj.* 视觉的，视力的

【词义】relating to sight, or to things that you can see

【同义词 / 近义词】ocular, optical

【例句】The opera was an aural as well as a **visual** delight.

vital /'vaɪtəl/ *adj.* 必要的，至关重要的

【词义】necessary or very important

【同义词 / 近义词】basic, essential, fundamental, radical

【例句】He is firmly convinced that it is **vital** to do this.

vocabulary /və'kæbjələri/ *n.* 词汇，词汇量

【词义】total number of words you know in a particular language

【同义词 / 近义词】word, language, term, lexicon

【例句】This book is intended to enlarge **vocabulary**.

volcano /və:'keɪnəv/ *n.* 火山

【词义】a mountain from which hot melted rock, gas, steam, and ash from inside the earth sometimes burst

【例句】The lava flowed down the sides of the **volcano**.

volume /'vɔ:ljəm/ *n.* 量, 数额

【词义】the amount of something

【同义词 / 近义词】amount, quantity, measure

【例句】How do you measure the **volume** of a gas?**wage** /weɪdʒ/ *n.* 工资

【词义】the amount of money that is regularly paid to them for the work that they do

【同义词 / 近义词】earnings, allowance, income, salary, pay, fee

【例句】Their **wage** increases would be offset by higher prices.**waitress** /'weɪtrəs/ *n.* 女侍者, 女服务员

【词义】a woman who works in a restaurant, serving people with food and drink

【例句】The **waitress** had cleared away the plates and brought coffee.**waken** /'weɪkən/ *v.* 醒来, 唤醒

【词义】to wake from sleep

【同义词 / 近义词】rouse, arouse, wake

【例句】Women are much more likely than men to **waken** because of noise.**wallet** /'wɔ:lɪt/ *n.* 钱包, 皮夹

【词义】a small flat folded case in which you can keep banknotes and credit cards

【同义词 / 近义词】purse

【例句】We returned to the park in the hope of finding her **wallet**.**wander** /'wɔ:ndər/ *v.* 漫步, 闲逛

【词义】to walk around a place in a casual way

【同义词 / 近义词】roam, stroll, ramble

【例句】He likes to **wander** around the countryside.**warn** /wɔ:rn/ *v.* 提醒, 警告

【词义】to notify of danger, potential harm, or risk

【同义词 / 近义词】caution, notify, inform

【例句】Analysts **warn** us away from drawing any conclusions.

waterproof /'wɔ:təpru:f/ *adj.* 防水的, 不透水的

【词义】not permitting the passage of water

【例句】There was a **waterproof** canopy over the platform.

wave /weɪv/ *n.* 波浪

【词义】raised mass of water on the surface of water which is caused by the wind or by tides making the surface of the water rise and fall

【同义词 / 近义词】ripple, surge

【例句】The **wave** lashed against the rocks.

weaken /'wi:kən/ *v.* 削弱, 减弱

【词义】to become less strong or less powerful

【同义词 / 近义词】undermine, lessen

【例句】The recession has **weakened** many firms.

wealth /welθ/ *n.* 财富, 财产

【词义】the possession of a large amount of money, property, or other valuable things

【同义词 / 近义词】assets, estate, goods, property

【例句】She had the **wealth** and social standing to command respect.

weapon /'wepən/ *n.* 武器, 兵器

【词义】an object which is used to kill or hurt people in a fight or a war

【同义词 / 近义词】arms

【例句】The new **weapon** was too inhumane to be used.

weave /wi:v/ *v.* 织 (布), 编织

【词义】to make something by crossing threads over and under each other using a frame or machine called a loom

【同义词 / 近义词】knit

【例句】Young mothers **weave** while babies doze in their laps.

weed /wi:d/ *n.* 杂草, 野草

【词义】a wild plant that grows in gardens or fields of crops and prevents the

plants that you want from growing properly

【同义词 / 近义词】grass, herb

【例句】His pond has been choked by the fast-growing **weed**.

weight /weɪt/ *n.* 重量, 分量

【词义】the vertical force exerted by a mass as a result of gravity

【例句】Men tend to put on **weight** in middle age.

well /wel/ *n.* 水井; 油井; 气井

【词义】a deep hole in the ground from which you can get water, oil, or gas

【例句】Gas pressure gradually dies out, and oil is pumped from the **well**.

wheat /wi:t/ *n.* 小麦

【词义】cereal crop grown for food

【例句】They have been bartering **wheat** for cotton and timber.

wheel /wi:l/ *n.* 轮子

【词义】the circular objects which are fixed underneath a vehicle and which enable it to move along the ground

【例句】The **wheel** had long since rusted from years of disuse.

whereas /,wer'æz/ *conj.* 但是, 然而

【词义】introducing a comment which contrasts with what is said in the main clause

【同义词 / 近义词】but, however, still, yet, nevertheless, while

【例句】Some praise him, **whereas** others condemn him.

widespread /'waɪdspred/ *adj.* 普遍的, 广泛的

【词义】existing or happening over a large area, or to a great extent

【同义词 / 近义词】prevalent, universal, extensive

【例句】The new laws gained **widespread** acceptance.

wild /waɪld/ *adj.* 自然生长的, 野生的

【词义】living or growing in natural surroundings and are not looked after by people

【例句】**Wild** flowers such as orchids and primroses are becoming rare.

wildlife /'waɪldlaɪf/ *n.* 野生动物, 野生物种

【词义】the animals and other living things that live in the wild

【例句】An oil spill could be devastating for **wildlife**.

will /wɪl/ *n.* 意志, 毅力

【词义】the ability to control your thoughts and actions in order to achieve what you want to do; a strong and determined desire to do something that you want to do

【例句】Her decision to continue shows great strength of **will**.

wind /wɪnd/ *n.* 风

【词义】a current of air that is moving across the earth's surface

【同义词 / 近义词】breeze

【例句】All they heard was the **wind** whispering through the treetops.

wing /wɪŋ/ *n.* 翼, 翅膀

【词义】the two parts of the body of a bird or insect that it uses for flying

【例句】The bird flapped its **wings**.

wisdom /'wɪzdəm/ *n.* 智慧, 才智

【词义】the ability to use your experience and knowledge in order to make sensible decisions or judgments

【同义词 / 近义词】mind, intellect, intelligence, wit

【例句】Ancient Greece was a fountain of **wisdom** and philosophy.

wit /wɪt/ *n.* 风趣, 机智, 巧妙

【词义】the ability to use words or ideas in an amusing, clever, and imaginative way

【同义词 / 近义词】humor, intelligence

【例句】He was acclaimed for his acerbic **wit** and repartee.

woolen /'wʊlən/ *adj.* 羊毛制的, 羊毛的

【词义】of or related to or made of wool

【例句】**Woolen** blankets often have fluff on them.

workshop /'wɜ:rkʃɑ:p/ *n.* 车间, 工场

【词义】a building which contains tools or machinery for making or repairing things, especially using wood or metal

【例句】We shut off the motor before we left the **workshop**.

worldwide /,wɜ:rld'waɪd/ *adv.* 遍及全世界地

【词义】throughout the world

【例句】His books have sold more than 20 million copies **worldwide**.

worship /'wɜ:rʃɪp/ *v.* 敬奉

【词义】to show your respect to a god

【同义词 / 近义词】honor, esteem, admire, idolize

【例句】The Greeks used to **worship** several gods.

worthwhile /,wɜ:rθ'waɪl/ *adj.* 有价值的, 值得做的

【词义】enjoyable or useful, and worth the time, money, or effort that is spent on it

【同义词 / 近义词】valuable

【例句】It would not prove **worthwhile** to instigate a nuclear attack.

wound /wu:nd/ *n.* 创伤, 伤口

【词义】damage to part of your body, especially a cut or a hole in your flesh, which is caused by a gun, knife, or other weapon

【同义词 / 近义词】injury, damage, harm

【例句】The right thing would be to apply direct pressure to the **wound**.

wrap /ræp/ *v.* 用……包, 用……裹

【词义】to arrange or fold as a cover or protection

【同义词 / 近义词】cover, envelop

【例句】You'd better **wrap** it with a piece of clean cloth.

yield /ji:ld/ *v.* 屈服, 屈从

【词义】to stop resisting someone or something

【同义词 / 近义词】surrender, relinquish

【例句】We shall never **yield** to a conqueror.

youngster /'jʌŋstər/ *n.* 少年，儿童，年轻人

【词义】young people, especially children

【例句】I was only a **youngster** that year.

youth /ju:θ/ *n.* 青年

【词义】young people considered as a group

【同义词 / 近义词】teenager, adolescent, juvenile

【例句】He represents the opinions of the **youth** of today.

zone /zəʊn/ *n.* 地区，地带，区域

【词义】an area that has particular features or characteristics

【同义词 / 近义词】district, region, area, section

【例句】A war **zone** is a district where fighting is going on.